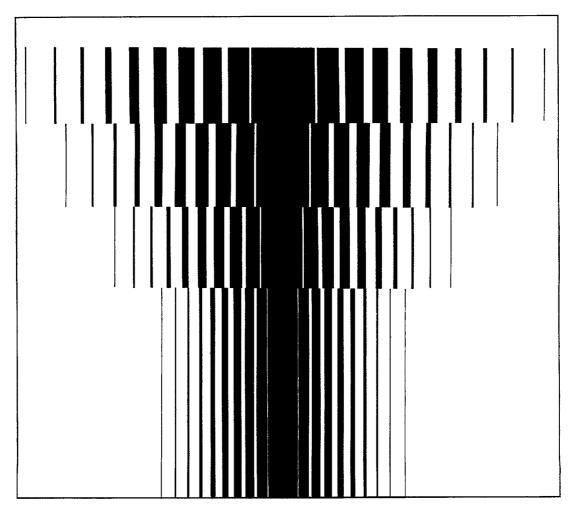
# Procedures and Questionnaires of the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey

Series A, Methodological Report No. 1



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Published by Public Health Service National Center for Health Statistics

March 1983

#### National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey

The National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey (NMCUES) is a unique source of detailed national estimates on the utilization of and expenditures for various types of medical care. NMCUES is designed to be directly responsive to the continuing need for statistical information on health care expenditures associated with health services utilization for the entire U.S. population.

NMCUES will produce comparable estimates over time for evaluation of the impact of legislation and programs on health status, costs, utilization, and illness-related behavior in the medical care delivery system. In addition to national estimates for the civilian noninstitutionalized population, it will also provide separate estimates for the Medicaid-eligible populations in four States.

The first cycle of NMCUES, which covers calendar year 1980, was designed and conducted as a collaborative effort between the National Center for Health Statistics, Public Health Service, and the Office of Research and Demonstrations, Health Care Financing Administration. Data were obtained from three survey components. The first was a national household survey and the second was a survey of Medicaid enrollees in four States (California, Michigan, Texas, and New York). Both of these components involved five interviews over a period of 15 months to obtain information on medical care utilization and expenditures and other healthrelated information. The third component was an administrative records survey that verified the eligibility status of respondents for the Medicare and Medicaid programs and supplemented the household data with claims data for the Medicare and Medicaid populations.

Data collection was accomplished by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, N.C., and its subcontractors, the National Opinion Research Center of the University of Chicago, Ill., and SysteMetrics, Inc., Berkeley, Calif., under Contract No. 233-79-2032.

Co-Project Officers for the Survey were Robert R. Fuchsberg of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) and Allen Dobson of the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA). Robert A. Wright of NCHS and Larry Corder of HCFA also had major responsibilities. Daniel G. Horvitz of Research Triangle Institute was the Project Director primarily responsible for data collection, along with Associate Project Directors Esther Fleishman of the National Opinion Research Center, Robert H. Thornton of Research Triangle Institute, and James S. Lubalin of SysteMetrics, Inc. Barbara Moser of Research Triangle Institute provided major guidance for data preparation.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402

#### **Copyright Information**

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated.

#### **Suggested Citation**

National Center for Health Statistics, G. S. Bonham: Procedures and questionnaires of the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey. *National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey*. Series A, Methodological Report No. 1. DHHS Pub. No. 83-20001. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Mar. 1983.

#### Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Bonham, Gordon Scott.

Procedures and questionnaires of the national medical care utilization and expenditure survey.

Supt. of Docs. no.: HE 20.6209: 1. Medical care—United States—Utilization. 2. Medical care—Cost of—United States. 3. Insurance, Health—United States. 4. Health surveys —United States. I. Title. [DNLM: 1. Health surveys—United States. 2. Data collection— Methods. WA 950 B714c]

RA410.7.B66 362.1'0973 82-600193 ISBN 0-8406-0256-1

# Contents

Executive Summary			
Introduction			2
Survey Overview		••	2
Related Studies			2
Survey Emphasis		••	3
Data Collection Process			4
Sample			4
Reporting Unit Enumeration			5
Structure of Interview		••	8
Differences by Round		••	10
Administrative Records Survey		•••	11
Household Interview Content		• •	12
Condition and Illness		• •	12
Health Care Service			
Health Care Supplies			14
Health Care Charge and Source of Payment			15
Health Insurance Coverage	. <b></b> .		16
Summary of Responses.			17
Limitations			18
Access to Health Care			19
Person and Family Characteristics			
Content of Administrative Records Component			
Medicaid			
Medicare			
References			
Figures			26
Appendixes			
Contents			99
I. Household Contact Letters and Change of Address Form			100
II. Definition of Terms			105
III. Core Questionnaire			108

•

## List of Figures

**Control Card-Related Instruments** 

1.	National household survey (HHS) control card, round 1	26
2.	Age verification chart-interviewer card	29
	State Medicaid household survey (SMHS) control card, round 1	
	Control card for followup interviews	
5.	Chargeable noninterview report	36

Core Questionnaire-Related Instruments

6.	Guide to dates used when reporting unit (RU) composition changes-interviewer card	37
7.	Calendar	38
8.	Receipt and agreement form	39
9.	Typical condition question and recording format.	40
10.	Person column on round 2-5 control card and instructions for recording conditions	40
11.	Conditions for which "Is this the same (CONDITION)?" need not be asked—interviewer card Q	41
	Conditions reported for which questions need not be asked-interviewer card K	
13.	Question on general health status (supplement no. 1)	43
14.	Control card V box for recording number of provider visits by type of provider	43
15.	Total charge questions from the medical provider visit section	43
16.	Amount of charge paid by family question from the medical provider visit section.	44
17.	Questions on source and amount of payment by sources other than family from the medical provider visit section	44
18.	Charges and source of payment format for summary of responses	45
19.	Medicaid spend-down section (round 5 supplement)	46
20.	Reasons for no insurance-handout card A	47
21.	Health insurance format on summary of responses.	47

Summary of Responses-Related Instruments

22. Summary of responses	48
23. Interviewer summary card	54

## Supplement-Related Instruments

<b>2</b> 4.	Limitations section (supplement no. 1)	55
25.	Functional limitations section (round 5 supplement)	58
26.	Usual source of care (round 3 supplement)	61
27.	Barriers to care section (round 5 supplement)	64
28.	Reasons a doctor not seen for a condition-handout card I	65
29.	Background information section (supplement no. 1)	66
30.	Racial background—handout card B	68
31.	Hispanic origin or ancestry—handout card C	68
32.	Employment boxes on round 2-5 control card	68
33.	Employment section (round 5 supplement)	69
34.	Occupations-handout card E	72
35.	Income section (supplement no. 1)	73
36.	Income categories—handout card D	75
37.	Income section (round 5 supplement)	76
38.	Present value of home—handout card J	82

Administrative Records Survey-Related Instruments

Medicaid eligibility verification form	83
List of NMCUES State Medicaid household sample eligibility data elements and their availability by State	85
NMCUES eligibility abstract long-form B	86
List of data elements to be included in Medicaid claims records by source and availability by State.	
List of NMCUES provider data elements from the State provider files and their availability by State	91
List of data elements to be included in Medicare claims records by source	92
	List of NMCUES State Medicaid household sample eligibility data elements and their availability by State NMCUES eligibility abstract long-form B List of data elements to be included in Medicaid claims records by source and availability by State List of NMCUES provider data elements from the State provider files and their availability by State

## Procedures and Questionnaires of the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey

by Gordon Scott Bonham National Center for Health Statistics

# **Executive Summary**

The National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey was designed to collect data about the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population during 1980. During the course of the survey, information was obtained on health, access to and use of medical services, associated charges and sources of payment, and health insurance coverage. The survey was based on other studies dating as far back as 1928, drawing most heavily from the annual National Health Interview Survey and the 1977 National Medical Care Expenditure Survey. The procedures of the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey are described in this report, and the household interview questionnaires are reproduced.

In addition to estimates for the national population, the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey was designed to produce a data base to help analyze expenditures and health services provided under the Medicaid and Medicare programs. A national household probability sample was augmented by samples drawn from the Medicaid eligibility rolls of California, Michigan, New York, and Texas. Information from State eligibility and claims files was obtained for people in the household samples with reported Medicaid coverage. Information from Federal Medicare files was obtained for people reported to be covered by Medicare.

People in the typical household were interviewed five times at approximately 3-month intervals. A control card was used to keep track of people and their reporting units and to record information needed across interviews. A core questionnaire was administered during each interview to collect data on health, health care, health care charges, sources of payment, and health insurance coverage. A summary of responses was used to update information reported in previous interviews. Supplements to the core questionnaire were used during the first, third, and fifth interviews to collect data that did not change during the year or that were needed only once.

Data from administrative records were extracted after the household interviewing was completed. The administrative records included Medicaid eligibility files from all States represented in the national or State household samples; Medicaid claims and provider files from California, Michigan, New York, and Texas represented in the State Medicaid household samples; and the Federal Medicare claims files. The administrative records were merged with the household data for persons or for individual health care events.

NOTE: Brenda Brown and Mary Ann McKeogh provided substantial assistance in preparing this report.

# Introduction

The National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey (NMCUES) was designed to collect data about the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population during 1980. Information was obtained on health, access to and use of medical services, associated charges and sources of payment, and health insurance coverage. This report describes the content of the survey, contains reproductions of the instruments used during household interviews, and describes the data extracted from Medicaid and Medicare administrative records.

#### Survey Overview

The survey was cosponsored by the National Center for Health Statistics and the Health Care Financing Administration. Data collection was provided under contract by the Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, N.C., and its subcontractors, National Opinion Research Center, Chicago, Ill., and SysteMetrics, Inc., Santa Barbara, Calif. The contract was awarded in September 1979.

NMCUES consisted of three survey components. The national household component comprised about 6,000 randomly selected households that were interviewed five times during 14 months in 1980-81. The State Medicaid household component consisted of about 4,000 households selected from the Medicaid eligibility files in California, Michigan, New York, and Texas (1,000 households in each State). Each household was interviewed five times during 14 months in 1980-81. The administrative records component was used to obtain information on program eligibility and payments for medical care for persons receiving Medicare and Medicaid. Except for the control card that was used to locate and enumerate the household during round 1, the instruments used in the national household component and the State Medicaid household component were identical.

#### **Related Studies**

NMCUES developed from a series of surveys concerning health, health care, and expenses for health care. The first nationwide survey of illness and medi-

cal care utilization and expenditures was conducted during 1928-31 by the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care (Falk, Klem, and Sinai, 1933; Falk, Rorem, and Ring, 1933). In 1935-36, the U.S. Public Health Service conducted the National Health Survey to obtain data relating to morbidity and the use of health services (Federal Security Agency, 1945; Penott, Tibbets, and Britton, 1939). The Health Information Foundation and the National Opinion Research Center conducted studies in 1953 and 1958 on utilization and costs of health services and the extent of health insurance coverage (Anderson and Feldman, 1956; Anderson, Colette, and Feldman, 1963). Similar studies were conducted in 1963 and 1970 by the Center for Health Administration Studies and the National Opinion Research Center (Andersen and Anderson, 1967; Andersen, Lion, and Anderson, 1976).

NMCUES drew most heavily from two surveys the National Health Interview Survey and the National Medical Care Expenditure Survey. The National Health Interview Survey is a continuing survey that began in 1957 and is conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. Its primary purpose is to collect information on illness, disability, and use of medical care (National Center for Health Statistics, 1965 and 1975).

Although some medical expenditures and insurance information has been collected in the National Health Interview Survey, a cross-sectional survey design was inefficient for obtaining complete and accurate information of this type. It was concluded that a panel sample survey procedure would be required, and a pilot survey was conducted for the National Center for Health Statistics by the Johns Hopkins Health Services Research and Development Center and Westat Research, Inc. in 1975-76 (Health Research and Development Center, 1977; Shapiro et al., 1976; Yaffe et al., 1978).

Based upon information obtained during the pilot study, the National Center for Health Services Research and the National Center for Health Statistics cosponsored the National Medical Care Expenditure Survey in 1977-78. This was a panel survey for which households were interviewed six times to obtain data for 1977 (Bonham and Corder, 1981). NMCUES was similar to the National Medical Care Expenditure Survey in survey design and questionnaire wording to allow analysis of change during the 3 years between 1977 and 1980. Both NMCUES and the National Medical Care Expenditure Survey are similar to the National Health Interview Survey in terms of question wording in areas common to the surveys. However, each survey is different with special emphasis on different areas. Together they provide extensive information on illness, disability, use of medical care, costs of medical care, sources of payment for medical care, and health insurance coverage at two points in time.

## Survey Emphasis

*Medicaid*—One purpose of the NMCUES design was to provide a much-needed data base for analyzing the Medicaid program. Medicaid is a program of medical assistance for certain low-income individuals and families. It is jointly financed with State and Federal funds and administered by the States within certain broad Federal requirements and guidelines. Data routinely provided by the States are limited and are based on administrative records of payments and not on persons and their characteristics (Muse, 1981). NMCUES was a household-based survey supplemented by information from the Medicaid administrative records kept by the States. Because the Medicaid program is different in each State, separate detailed analyses must be made for each State.

A national sample sufficiently large for State analysis of persons on Medicaid would have been prohibitively expensive. Therefore, separate samples were drawn from the files of Medicaid-eligible persons within four States. Detailed analysis of the Medicaid programs in the four States can be made, and comparisons of data from these States with the national survey will give insights into the program but should not be used to make projections for the Nation.

The household components of NMCUES were used to collect information on the characteristics of Medicaid recipients and their need for and use of medical care, regardless of Medicaid payment for that care. Medicaid eligibility status for each month during 1980 was determined from State administrative records for all persons in the national and State samples who reported Medicaid coverage. Administrative payment records in the four States were linked to the information given by the State sample households. This information was of particular importance because many Medicaid recipients did not know the cost of their medical care that was paid directly by Medicaid. The payment records of the Medicaid recipients in the national sample were not obtained.

Medicare-NMCUES had a special emphasis on the Medicare population. As the agency responsible for administering the Federal program that finances medical care for the elderly, the Health Care Financing Administration desired data to assess the coverage and effectiveness of its program. Surveys of administrative records, such as the Current Medicare Survey (discontinued in 1977), did not provide information about persons not covered by Medicare and did not provide information about uncovered services of persons on Medicare. They also lacked detailed data about the characteristics of Medicare beneficiaries. However, the administrative records contained detailed data about charges, payments, and enrollment status.

NMCUES was designed to obtain data about all people and all their care, not only people or services covered by Medicare. It was designed to collect data about characteristics of persons and their health care needs that could be used to evaluate Federal programs. Household survey data were then augmented by information from the administrative records of Medicare payments for persons identified as being on Medicare.

Hospital emergency and outpatient department visits—Hospital emergency rooms (or departments) and hospital outpatient departments provide substantial medical care to some segments of the population. There was concern that some use of these sources of medical care had not been counted in other surveys or were not adequately distinguished from other types of ambulatory care. Hospital emergency room and outpatient department visits received special emphasis in NMCUES, with questions designed to measure their utilization and the health care they provided. NMCUES had four basic phases of data collection: sampling, determining reporting unit composition, household interviewing, and extracting administrative records. The major portion of the sampling phase occurred before contact with the household and is described by Piper (1980) and Folsom and Iannacchione (1980). This portion of sampling resulted in computer generation of a control card for each selected housing unit or group quarters in the national household component and for each Medicaid case in the State Medicaid household component. The final portion of sampling was completed by the interviewer—listing household members on the control card and checking the accuracy of the sampling lists.

A "reporting unit" was defined for NMCUES as all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster care status and living in the same housing unit or group quarters. The control card served the administrative means of tracking people and reporting units throughout the duration of the survey. Enumerating the household members on the control card, determining the reporting unit composition, or verifying the reporting unit composition occurred each time the household was contacted for an interview.

The second phase of data collection was household interviewing. The major part of each interview was administration of the core questionnaire. The core questionnaire was used primarily to ascertain and record data on expenditures related to illness and use of health care since the previous interview and insurance coverage at the time of interview. During the first, third, and fifth interviews, supplements were administered to collect data that did not change or that was needed only once. The final part of all but the first interview was a review of the summary of responses, a cumulative computer-generated record of health care reported during previous interviews. Households were interviewed four or five times during 1980 and early 1981 at approximately 3-month intervals. Each round or wave of interviewing was similar to the others but had some unique characteristics.

The third basic phase of data collection occurred after the final round of household interviewing was completed. Medicaid and Medicare numbers provided by the household were used to extract data from the Medicaid files of States and from the Medicare files of the Federal Government. Data from the administrative records were merged with the household data to increase the analysis capabilities of the data.

#### Sample

Data were obtained for approximately 31,000 people in NMCUES-17,600 in the national sample and 13,400 in the four State Medicaid samples. People in the samples resided in housing units and noninstitutional group quarters. Both samples excluded people living in institutions (nursing homes, longterm care facilities, prisons, etc.), members of the active Armed Forces, and people residing outside the United States. The process of selecting each sample was different and is discussed separately.

National household sample—The national sample consisted of two separate multistage area probability samples of housing units and group quarters that were selected with a known and approximately equal probability. The Research Triangle Institute and National Opinion Research Center each collected half of the data using parts of their general purpose sampling frames. The sample frames were based on 1970 census counts, updated for new construction and checked by interviewers in the field.

All persons living in the housing units or group quarters at the time of the first interviewer contact became part of the sample. Unmarried students 17-22 years of age who lived away from home were included in the sample if their parent or guardian was included in the sample. In addition, persons who died or were institutionalized between January 1 and the

date of first interview were included in the sample if they were related to persons living in the sampled housing units or group quarters. All of these persons were considered "key" persons, and data were collected for them for the full 12 months of 1980 or for the proportion of time they were part of the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population. In addition, babies born to key persons were considered key persons, and data were collected for them from the time of birth. Relatives from outside the original population (i.e., institutionalized, in the Armed Forces, or outside the United States between January 1 and the first interview) who moved in with key persons after the first interview also were considered key persons, and data were collected for them from the time they joined the key person. Relatives who moved in with key persons but were part of the civilian noninstitutionalized population on January 1, 1980, were classified as "nonkey" persons. Data were collected for nonkey persons for the time that they lived with a key person. Because nonkey persons had a chance of selection in the initial sample, their data will not be used for general analysis. However, data for nonkey persons are used in family analysis because they do contribute to the family's utilization of and expenditures for health care during the time they are part of the family.

State Medicaid household samples-The November 1979 Medicaid eligibility files in California, Michigan, New York, and Texas were used to draw samples of cases for the State Medicaid household component. A case generally consisted of all members of a family receiving Medicaid within the same category of aid. The State aid categories were collapsed into three or four strata, depending on the State. These were: (1) aid to the blind and disabled, (2) aid to the elderly (those with Supplementary Security Income), (3) Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), and (4) State only aid in California, Michigan, and New York, which provided some Medicaid coverage without Federal reimbursement. Cases in other Federal aid categories were excluded from the target population because the counts were too few to permit separate stratification. Approximately equal numbers of cases were selected from each stratum, and cases were clustered within ZIP codes for ease of interviewing. The lack of a central automated eligibility file in New York State outside the five New York City boroughs and a few other counties required selection of counties before stratification. Within many of these counties, the lack of automation also required cases to be selected without consideration of ZIP code.

Interviewers obtained information for each eligible member of each case. Case members who died before January 1, 1980, or who were continuously institutionalized between January 1, 1980, and the first interviewer contact were excluded from the survey. All other case members were designated as key persons. Any related person living with a case member when the interviewer contacted the household also was designated a key person and was tracked for the complete year.

In addition, babies born to key persons were considered key persons, and data were collected for them from the time of birth. Relatives outside the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population between January 1 and the date of the first interview who moved in with a key person after the first interview also were considered key persons. Data were collected for them for the remainder of 1980. Persons who were part of the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population on January 1, 1980, and moved in with a key person after the first interview were classified as nonkey persons; data were collected only for the time that nonkey persons are included only in family analysis.

#### **Reporting Unit Enumeration**

Persons included in the sample were grouped into "reporting units." Reporting units were defined as all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster care status and living in the same housing unit or group quarters.

The first step in the interviewing process was to determine the composition of the reporting unit. The procedures were slightly different for the national household sample and the State Medicaid household samples during the first household contact. After the first interview, the procedures were identical.

Control cards were computer-generated by the central offices of the Research Triangle Institute and the National Opinion Research Center with the information necessary to locate the addresses or contact the persons in the sample. The control cards were used to record the results of the interview or attempted contacts with the reporting unit, enumerate the members of the reporting unit, and record selected items of information across all survey interviews. This last use of the control card is discussed in a later section as part of the survey content.

National household component control card—The national household survey control card (Figure 1) was used to identify the housing unit or group quarter in the sample, enumerate the persons living at that address, and determine the reporting unit composition for subsequent data collection.

The assignment information was computer printed in section A of the control card at the central offices of the data collection contractors. This section contained the address of the sample unit or a description of its location, a unique reporting unit identification (RU ID) number, and identification numbers for each stage of the sampling process that were important for subsequent weighting of persons and families; that is, primary sampling unit (PSU) number, segment number, part number, line number, and case number. All identification numbers were transcribed onto each interview document to ensure that data would be linked with the correct reporting unit or person.

On each control card, five additional unique case numbers were preprinted to account for missed housing units or group quarters. In addition, six unique person identification (PID) numbers were preprinted on the control card to be assigned to persons included in the reporting unit. The case number, RU ID number, and PID number each contained a check digit to guard against transcription errors during interviewing and keystroke errors during data entry.

Section B of the control card contained an introduction that the interviewer read at each occupied housing unit or group quarters. The interviewer then verified that the address matched the preprinted address and enumerated the occupants using the questions in section D. (The letter referenced in section B is reproduced in Appendix I.)

The respondent for the enumeration was required to be a member of the unit and 17 years of age or over. A proxy respondent was used if all eligible household members were unable to respond because of health, language, or mental conditions.

All persons living in the housing unit or group quarters who were related to the head by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster care and were not on full-time active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States constituted a "reporting unit." An exception was made to include the head of the reporting unit if the head was on full-time active duty in the Armed Forces.

The original control card handled reporting units with one to six members. Additional control cards with preprinted PID numbers were used for reporting units with more than six members. All identification numbers were transcribed onto additional control cards from section A of the original control card, including the RU ID number. Related persons who had lived in the housing unit or group quarters between January 1, 1980, and the date of interview but who had died or been institutionalized were included as part of the reporting unit. Data were collected for such persons up to the date of death or institutionalization.

Unrelated persons living in the housing unit or group quarters were considered separate reporting units. The PSU number, segment number, part number, line number, and case number of the original control card were transcribed to a separate control card for each new reporting unit, but the RU ID number was assigned by attaching a unique preprinted label to each control card.

Unmarried students 17-22 years of age who lived away from home were included in the sample only if the address of their parent or guardian was part of the sample. Financial support for students, including payment for their health care, often is borne by parents. For family analysis of health care, it was determined that students should be included as part of their parents' reporting units rather than as individuals. Therefore, unmarried students 17-22 years of age were sampled through their parents' address rather than their own. However, because students were the only ones who could give information about their use of and need for medical care while attending school, they were interviewed separately where they lived. Students were assigned separate RU ID numbers for administrative reasons.

Group quarters were part of the sample frame for the national household component. The sample unit for group quarters was the room or bed rather than the address; otherwise, the sampling and interviewing procedures were the same as for housing units. The person occupying the room or bed at the time of the interview was included in the survey.

After households or group quarters were enumerated and reporting unit composition was identified, the interviewer recorded each person's relationship to the head of the reporting unit and birth date, age, marital status, sex, and race. Relationship, birth date, and marital status for persons 17 years of age and over were determined through questions printed on the control card. Age was computed from the birth date by use of the age verification chart and was verified by the respondent (Figure 2). The interviewer recorded the sex of each person without asking, unless there was some uncertainty. Race on the control card was determined by observation; during the interview, self-reported race was obtained and recorded in supplement no. 1.

The main part of the interview followed the reporting unit enumeration. The portion of the control card next to and below the large "V" was used to record information collected during the interview. This part of the control card is discussed in the section on household interview content.

At the end of the interview, the interviewer completed section C on the control card to aid future contact with the reporting unit. Finally, the record of calls (section E), the enumeration results (section F), the list of missed housing units (section G), and the interview results (section I) were completed for administrative and control procedures.

The procedure to account for missed housing units was used in conjunction with all addresses to ensure that any housing units or group quarters not part of the list from which the sample addresses were taken were included in the sample. The procedure used sometimes is referred to as the "half-open interval" procedure. The interviewer received a list of all housing units or group quarters in the segment from which the sample units were selected. The interviewer checked to see if any housing or group quarter units at the same address, at the same apartment number, or between the sample unit and the next unit on the list had been missed in the sample. If units were missed, the interviewer listed them in section G of the control card.

If one to five housing units were discovered to have been missed, the interviewer completed a blank (except for preprinted PID numbers) control card for each missed unit and transcribed the PSU number, segment number, part number, and line number from the original control card. One of the unique case numbers listed in section A of the original control card then was assigned to each new unit. A unique RU ID number was assigned to each missed unit from a series of preprinted RU ID number labels, which were part of each interviewer's supplies. If more than five housing units were discovered to have been missed, the interviewer telephoned the sampling department for instructions on subsampling.

State Medicaid household component control card-The State Medicaid household sample control card (Figure 3) for the first interview was the same as the national household sample control card in most ways. However, several differences existed. The assignment information in section A included the November 1979 address of the case, the names of case members, and their dates of birth, sex, and the type of eligibility, if available. All of this information was extracted from State eligibility files and was printed to help locate and identify case members but not for correction. The eligibility codes were AFDC (Aid to Families with Dependent Children), AGED (aid to elderly persons), B/D (aid to blind and/or disabled persons), and ST/O (State-only special assistance programs, such as those for certain dialysis patients or custodial care of chronically ill patients). As with the national household sample control card, six PID numbers were preprinted on the card to ensure unique identification numbers for all sample members.

Each interviewer used the assignment information and other resources to locate all persons listed as case members. Because the address on November eligibility files may have been different from where case members lived in early 1980, current residential addresses and mailing addresses always were recorded in section B immediately after the introduction to the survey. The interviewer used section D to enumerate all case members residing at the address and any related persons living at the address. As with the national sample, related persons who had lived with case members since January 1, 1980, but were deceased or institutionalized at the time of interview were included as part of the reporting unit. Unmarried students 17-22 years of age living away at school who were children or wards of case members were included in the sample, listed on blank control cards as separate reporting units, and given unique RU ID numbers.

Persons on active duty in the Armed Forces were excluded from the sample unless they were heads of households. Unlike the national sample, persons in the household who were not related to a case member were not included in the sample.

Case members who lived at separate addresses were not included in the reporting units. Information about them was recorded in section G. Separate control cards with unique RU ID numbers were completed for missing case members who were still part of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States, and these persons were tracked to their new addresses.

Several case addresses were nursing homes or other institutions, despite efforts to exclude them before sampling and field assignment. When the interviewer discovered that an address was an institution, the administration was asked to confirm that the case member was a resident, and the case member was not contacted. A case member living in an institution before January 1, 1980, and still living there was not included in the sample.

After the composition of the reporting unit was determined, the procedures for obtaining relationship to head, birth date, marital status, sex, and race were the same as for the national sample. Similarly, completion of section C for subsequent interview information, section E for a record of calls, section F for enumeration results, and section I for interview results were the same as the equivalent sections of the national household sample control card.

Control cards for followup rounds—Control cards for the second through fifth interviews were the same for the national household sample and the State Medicaid household samples (Figure 4). The assignment information in section A and the interview information on the left side of section C were computer-printed based on information recorded in the previous interviews. Interviewers used section B and the right side of section C only if information had changed. Interviewers always completed section D to determine if there were any changes in the composition of the reporting unit or if information had been recorded or keyed incorrectly.

Information for each person in the reporting unit at the previous interview was computer-printed in the "person" columns of the control card. Information for new persons was recorded by interviewers in the next available column, including the date they joined the reporting unit (date of birth for new babies). Lines were drawn through columns for persons who left reporting units, and dates and reasons for departure were recorded.

Special effort was made to keep track of every key person and to collect data from them for the duration of the survey. Information was recorded in section G to help locate any missing reporting unit member. A person who had ever been in a reporting unit, or was a student away at school, was listed either on the control card or on a related reporting unit member directory (which contained the same information that normally appeared in the person columns of the control card).

The related reporting unit member directory gave all the information needed to include a person in the interview and ensured that the same person would carry the same PID number for the total survey. In general, all persons who were members of a reporting unit at the previous interview appeared on the control card, and all former members were shown on the directory. Persons who had been institutionalized, however, always appeared on the control card rather than the directory, and deceased persons did not appear either place.

Sections E, F, and H were the same as on the first interview control card.

Noninterview report—The interviewer used the assignment information to locate the housing unit or group quarters. If the address turned out to be vacant, nonexistent, an insitution, or otherwise not a housing unit or group quarters, the interviewer circled the appropriate code in section F of the control card and identified the source of information in section H.

Chargeable noninterview reports (Figure 5) were completed by supervisors when interviews could not be conducted at eligible reporting units. Reasons for chargeable noninterviews included: inability to establish an initial contact with the residents of an assigned unit, failure to find a case member, failure to locate a reporting unit that moved during the year, and refusal of the reporting unit to be interviewed.

#### Structure of Interview

The interview contained four basic parts: determining the reporting unit composition using the control card, administering the core questionnaire, administering questionnaire supplements, and reviewing the summary of responses. This order was the same for every round, although not every instrument was used in every round, and there were some other differences in the various rounds.

Control card—The control card provided for the general control of the sample and all interview instruments. It was used in every round, although there were slight variations between the initial round of interviewing and subsequent rounds. The control card identified the persons for whom data were to be collected. Some other data items needed to conduct interviews also were entered on the control card during its generation or during the interviews.

Core questionnaire—The core questionnaire was the major data collection instrument and was the

same for all five rounds.<sup>1</sup> Some questions were not asked or were asked differently in certain rounds. Instructions in the questionnaire made it clear to the interviewer which questions to ask and how to ask them. The reference date (REF. DATE) was different for each interview. The reference date for the first interview was January 1, 1980, and data were collected from that date up to and including the date of the interview. The reference date for the second through fourth rounds was the date of the previous interview, and data were collected for the intervals between interviews. The reference date for the last interview. which occurred January-March 1981, was the previous interview, with data collected up through December 31, 1980. Persons entering or leaving reporting units may have had reference dates that differed from others in their reporting unit; the interviewer referred to a guide card to help determine the correct reference period (Figure 6).

Health conditions could be reported at many places throughout the survey. Whenever a new condition was reported, it was entered on the control card and given the next sequential two-digit number. If the condition name was the same as one already entered on the control card, the respondent was asked if it was the same condition as the previously listed one. If it was, the existing number was used; if it was a new condition, a new condition number was assigned. Thus the condition number for a specific condition was unique throughout the year so that all health care associated with that condition could be linked.

Questions on charges and sources of payment were included for every health care visit, hospital stay, prescribed medicine, and selected other medical expenses. These questions were practically the same regardless of the type of health care. Charge and payment information available to the respondent at the time of the interview was recorded in the section for the health care event. Charge and payment information related to more than one event of health care was recorded in a flat fee section. Charge information that became available at a later date was recorded on the summary of responses.

A set of questions was asked about each reported event of medical care. The core questionnaire was printed with sufficient question sets for each type of care to account for 90-95 percent of the expected utilization reports. Continuation sections for each type of care were carried by the interviewer for reporting units with more health care events than the core questionnaire could accommodate. Continuation

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$ A few minor problems were noticed in the questionnaire during the round 1 interviewer training and were corrected before printing subsequent round questionnaires. These mainly involved clarity of interviewer instructions and had little effect on the data.

sections also were used when respondents remembered health care events that occurred before the reference date and should have been reported during an earlier interview.

One control card and one core questionnaire were used for every six members of a reporting unit. Information for the six persons in the core questionnaire was required to match the six person columns on the control card. Information for a person that could not be accommodated in the appropriate core questionnaire had to be recorded on continuation pages even if a second core questionnaire was not full.

Certain types of health care involve frequent visits to the same provider for the same service and either cost the same or are included in the same flat fee. Because the data for such visits were identical except for their dates, a series of five or more visits was recorded in the repeat visit portion of a visit section by recording only the dates. This procedure saved the interviewer and respondent from having to repeat multiple sets of the same questions. The information collected on the first of the five visits then was expanded by computer to make a complete record for each visit. These records were identical except for the dates. A series of questions preceding the dates ensured that the data items for all visits were identical before the repeat visit portion was used.

All data collected in the core questionnaire, except for health insurance, related to the interval from the reference date up to and including the date of interview (or December 31, 1980, in round 5). Health insurance coverage was recorded as of the date of interview for all rounds, including round 5. Insurance coverage questions, therefore, did not yield coverage throughout 1980 but rather coverage at four to five distinct points during approximately 12 months concentrated in calendar year 1980.

Supplements-Data that were not expected to change, changed very slowly, or needed to be measured only once were obtained using questionnaire supplements. Supplements were administered in the first, third, and fifth rounds of interviewing. No supplement was included with the second or fourth round interviews except for new persons. The first review of the summary of responses during round 2 was expected to take longer than subsequent reviews, and a supplement would have made the round 2 interview too long. Round 4 interviews were conducted with only two-thirds of the reporting units, so it was not desirable to have a new supplement during that round.

Basic demographic data were collected during the first interview in supplement no. 1, and 1980 employment and income data were collected during the round 5 interview. Data collection for activity and functional limitations took place during the first and fifth round interviews. The only information collected during the round 3 supplement was usual source of care, a subject suitable for telephone interviewing.

Summary of responses—A summary of responses was computer-generated from data recorded in the core questionnaire or continuation sections during previous interviews. No summary of responses was available during the first interview. The summary of responses was cumulative and contained information on health care from January 1, 1980, with one exception. Health insurance coverage was not cumulative; only the health insurance reported in effect on the previous interview date appeared on the summary.

For each health care encounter-hospital stay, doctor visit, emergency room visit, hospital outpatient department visit, dental visit, prescribed medicine, and type of other medical expense-a set of data was displayed that included:

- Date.
- Name of provider, medicine, or type of other expense.
- Services received.
- Total charges.
- Source of payment and amount.

Health insurance coverage reported during the previous interview appeared at the end of each person's responses.

The summary of responses was mailed to the reporting unit and to the interviewer just before the interview. It was reviewed after the core questionnaire and any supplement had been administered. Bills for health care and statements on insurance claims payment often are received by families some time after health care is received, and the summary of responses was designed to allow health care information to be updated whenever additional data became available. The summary served also as a check to make sure that recording or data entry errors were held to a minimum. The addition of a complete health care encounter that was missed in a previous interview required use of continuation sections.

Spanish version-Several interviews were conducted in languages other than English, expecially in the State Medicaid household sample. A family member provided the translation in many reporting units, many interviewers were bilingual, and sometimes a translator accompanied the interviewer. The questionnaire was translated spontaneously during the interview for all languages except Spanish. A guide written in Spanish was prepared because of the expected large numbers of Spanish-speaking persons. A Spanish version of each instrument was used by the interviewer to ask the questions with standard wording, but answers were recorded in the standard English documents (Bonham, 1982).

#### Differences by Round

A "round" was the administrative term used to designate all interviews that occurred within a given period and that used the same instruments and procedures. There were five rounds of interviewing; the number of the round and the number of the interview correspond for most reporting units (i.e., the first interview was conducted during round 1, the second interview during round 2, etc.). For some reporting units and individuals, however, there was a difference between the round number and the interview number. Reasons for differences between round number and interview number were:

- A household was not contacted initially until early in round 2.
- A reporting unit that was interviewed initially and could not be interviewed during the next followup round but was interviewed in a subsequent round.
- The reporting unit was not interviewed during the fourth round because of the shortened data collection period.
- A person entered the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States after being in the military, in an institution, or outside the United States during at least one previous round.
- A person was not a key person.

The rounds were bounded by nonoverlapping sets of dates, were preceded by interviewer training (except round 4), and had slightly different field procedures.

*Round* 1-A major emphasis of round 1 interviews was to determine persons in the samples and to find them so they could be interviewed. The control cards of the national household component and the State Medicaid household component differed for this round because the sample selection procedures were different. The first round of interviewing occurred February-April 1980, with a reference date of January 1. The recall time for the reporting unit, therefore, could vary from just more than 1 month to almost 4 months. No prior interview bounded the data collection period, but the holidays around the first part of the year provided a type of bound. During the first interview, all information was based on respondent recall unless records of health care use or expenses were available. Supplement no. 1 was administered for every person in every reporting unit interviewed in round 1. All interviews were conducted in person, with the possible exception of a few students away at school who lived in an area outside a 2-hour driving range of any interviewer on the survev. A calendar was left with the reporting unit, and instructions were given to record all illness and health care on it and to use the pocket at the bottom

to keep receipts (Figure 7). A facsimile of the summary of responses was shown and discussed so that the respondent would recognize it when it arrived. An incentive of \$5.00 was given to the respondent at each reporting unit at the end of the interview, and an agreement and receipt form was signed (Figure 8). Round 1 interviews averaged 1.4 hours for the national household component and 1.8 hours for the State Medicaid household component.

Round 2-Round 2 interviews were conducted May-July 1980. The interview began with administration of the control card to check the composition of the reporting unit, followed by the core questionnaire. Supplement no. 1 was administered for any person who had joined the reporting unit since the first interview. The summary of responses was reviewed for the first time during this interview. Interviews were conducted in person, and a \$5.00 incentive was given to the respondent. The average lengths of interviews were 1.2 and 1.5 hours for the national and the State components, respectively.

Round 3-Round 3 interviews were conducted August-October 1980. The interview consisted of administration of the control card, the core questionnaire, the round 3 supplement, supplement no. 1 for any new person, and review of the summary of responses. Interviewing was done over the telephone whenever possible; 83 and 58 percent of the interviews were made by telephone in the national household component and the State Medicaid household component, respectively. The average lengths of interviews were 1.0 and 1.2 hours in the two components, respectively. No incentive was given during this round.

Round 4-Round 4 interviews were administered to two-thirds of the reporting units during November and early December 1980. The remaining third, generally persons with a round 3 interview during October, were the first reporting units interviewed in round 5. The round 4 interview consisted of administration of the control card and the core questionnaire, review of the summary of responses, and administration of supplement no. 1 for any new person. Interviewing was done over the telephone whenever possible; 88 and 65 percent of the interviews were made by telephone in the national and State components, respectively. The average lengths of interviews was 0.8 and 1.0 hours in the two components, respectively.

Round 5-Round 5 interviews were conducted in person January-March 1981. The interviews consisted of administration of the control card, the core questionnaire, the round 5 supplement, the summary of responses, and supplement no. 1 for any new person who joined the reporting unit by December 31, 1980. Emphasis was placed on the summary of responses, because the round 5 interview was the last opportunity to update data. Medicare and Medicaid numbers that appeared incorrect were verified with the household to aid subsequent matching with administrative records. The average lengths of interviews was 1.3 and 1.5 hours for the national and State Medicaid household components, respectively. A final \$10.00 incentive was given to the respondent.

#### Administrative Records Survey

Medicare and Medicaid identification numbers were recorded during each round of interviewing for people reported to be covered under one or both of the programs. Medicaid numbers also were available from State eligibility files for members of the initially selected cases in the four State Medicaid household samples. Administrative records for 1980 were extracted from the Federal Medicare files and the State Medicaid files for these numbers. The records were extracted during the fourth quarter of 1981 after almost all bills for 1980 services would have been received and paid.

*Medicare*—Medicare is a Federal program with a centralized record system. Medicare Part A pays for inpatient hospital care, and Medicare Part B pays for certain other medical expenses. Claims records from both parts of the record system were extracted for household respondents, regardless of whether they were in the national or in the State Medicaid household components.

California Medicaid—California had centralized records on its Medicaid program (Medi-Cal), although the program was operated at the county level. A person may have had more than one Medi-Cal number during the year if he or she moved between counties. Records were available on eligibility for each Medi-Cal number, claims for each reimbursed service, and characteristics of health care providers. Records from each of these three file types were extracted for Medicaid-covered persons in the California State Medicaid household sample.

Michigan Medicaid-Michigan had a centralized Medicaid program, centralized records, and a central-

ized system of recipient identification numbers. Data were extracted from the person-eligibility files, the claims files, and the provider files for Medicaidcovered persons in the Michigan State Medicaid household sample.

New York Medicaid—The New York Medicaid program was a county-run program, with each county maintaining its records. Some county record systems were automated and some were not. The five New York City boroughs and a few other counties had combined their records into a centralized automated system (Medicaid Management Information System). Records were extracted from the person eligibility files, claims files, and provider files for the automated counties. For the nonautomated counties, hard-copy eligibility and claims records were reviewed, the information was transcribed to a coding form, and the data were keyed into machine-readable form by the contractor.

Texas Medicaid—The Texas Medicaid program was a centralized automated system with a centralized system of recipient identification numbers. Data were extracted from the person-eligibility files, claims files, and provider files for Medicaidcovered persons in the Texas State Medicaid household sample.

Other State Medicaid—The national household sample included reporting units in 35 States, each with a different Medicaid program and record system. Program records for persons in the household survey were not extracted. However, each State was requested to provide the monthly Medicaid eligibility status during 1980 for people in the national household component for whom a Medicaid number was reported. In addition, the States were asked to provide eligibility status information for persons reported to be covered by Medicaid but without a reported Medicaid number, those for whom Medicaid was reported as a source of payment for health care, and a sample of low-income persons who claimed no Medicaid eligibility.

## Household Interview Content

Data for a wide range of topics related to health, access to and use of medical service, the associated cost and source of payment, and health insurance coverage were collected in the household survey components of NMCUES. Individual and family social, economic, and demographic data also were collected. Facsimiles of the core questionnaire (Appendix III), supplements, and summary of responses are grouped for this report by content. This grouping by content generally follows the ordering in the interview.

Actual locations in the instruments may be reconstructed by reference to the reproduced page numbers ignoring alphabetic prefixes. Only one set of questions or recording columns are reproduced, although the instruments had multiple sets or columns. Sections of the core questionnaire may be located by referring to the appendix contents.

#### **Condition and Illness**

*Conditions*—Health conditions, that is, any departures from a state of physical or mental well-being, may have been reported many different places during the administration of the core questionnaire and supplements. Recording procedures, however, were always the same.

In the core questionnaire, conditions were reported in the following sections of the survey instruments:

- Disability days.
- Emergency room visit.
- Hospital outpatient department visit.
- Medical provider visit.
- Hospital stay.
- Prescribed medicine.
- Other medical expense.

In supplement no. 1, two sections were used for reporting conditions:

- Limitation.
- Background information.

In the round 5 supplement, only the barriers to care section was used to report conditions.

Figure 9 from the medical provider visit section illustrates a typical question and the standard recording procedures. A "condition" was whatever the household respondent perceived to be a departure from well-being. The condition name or key words in the condition description were recorded under "CONDITION"; "CC" was an interviewer instruction to refer to the person's column on the control card.

Above the person columns on the control card were instructions to the interviewer (Figure 10). If no condition with that name or description had been entered on the control card, the interviewer recorded the condition on the control card and assigned the next available two-digit number. If the condition name or description already was entered on the control card, the interviewer checked card Q (Figure 11) and, if applicable, asked, "Is this the same (CONDITION) you told me about. .?" If the answer was no, the interviewer recorded the name and assigned the next available unique number to the new condition.

If the condition appeared on card Q as a chronic condition or the respondent answered yes to the question, nothing new was recorded on the control card. The interviewer entered the two-digit number associated with the condition in the questionnaire under "COND #" and continued with the interview.

The list of conditions and their numbers on the control card became a cumulative master list of conditions for each person to ensure common identification and linkage throughout different sections of the questionnaire and supplements during an interview and across interviews.

A condition section (Appendix III) was completed for each condition. The information obtained in this section was used to code to the Ninth Revision International Classification of Diseases (World Health Organization, 1977), as adapted for use with household surveys by the National Health Interview Survey (National Center for Health Statistics, 1979). Condition names appearing on the interviewer card K (Figure 12) were sufficiently specific for coding purposes and did not require additional information about the cause or part of the body affected. (Pregnancy and vasectomy are not conditions as such, but were treated as conditions in NMCUES for data collection purposes.)

Detailed information about each condition was collected during the interview in which the condition was first reported. Subsequent diagnoses or changes in diagnoses were not included in the scope of the survey. Complications of a condition were recorded if they were reported as separate conditions; no interview link was made between an original condition and a complication. Six condition sections were in the core questionnaire, three in supplement no. 1, and two in round 5 supplement. Condition section continuation pages also were available.

Disability day-The disability days section (Appendix III) was the first section of the core questionnaire during which a condition could have been reported. This section referred to the days that a person was affected by illness or injury. Three basic disability concepts were measured-whether illness or injury (1) kept the person in bed, (2) kept the person from work, and (3) caused the person to cut down on usual activities. The health conditions and the number of disability days associated with each condition were recorded for each of the three concepts. More than one condition may have contributed to a day of disability; therefore, the sum of days specific for each condition (from question 1D, 2D, or 3D) may have exceeded the total number of days given for the global question (1A, 2A, or 3A). Days lost from work recorded in question 2 may have been the days spent in bed recorded in question 1; question 2E was designed to determine the overlap. Total restricted-activity days for each condition, therefore, may be calculated from the sum of days reported for question 1, plus those for question 2, plus those for question 3, minus the overlap reported for question 2E.

*Health status*—A general health status question was asked for each person in the reporting unit as part of the background information section in supplement no. 1 (Figure 13).

#### Health Care Service

Information was collected for each contact with a provider of health care services. Emergency room and hospital outpatient department visits were handled separately from other medical provider visits. Common information was collected for all health care services, such as name of the provider and date of service. Central for each service were questions on the charge, source, and amount of payment for the health care. Each reported contact with a provider became a separate entry on the summary, with the contact identified by date, name of provider, and type of service.

*Provider .probe section*—The provider probe section (Appendix III) was designed to determine the total number of dental visits, emergency room visits, hospital outpatient department visits, hospital inpatient stays, and other medical provider visits for each person in the reporting unit. The probes were designed to elicit a report of every visit made during the reference period. It was not important which probe within each of the broad areas elicited the report of a visit. However, once a visit was accounted for in response to one question, it should not have been reported again in any succeeding questions.

The total number of visits of each type for a person was entered in the section of the "V" box on the control card (Figure 14). Detailed information on each of the visits within these major groupings was recorded in later sections of the core questionnaire.

Dental visit section—The dental visit section (Appendix III) was designed to collect detailed information about each of the dental visits reported in the provider probe section. Questions were asked about the nature of the visit, the charge, and the sources of payment. The repeat visit section of the dental visit section was used for visits to the same dentist for orthodontia if the visits met certain other qualifications.

*Emergency room visit*—The emergency room visit section (Appendix III) contained questions about the conditions requiring treatment and the reason that the person visited the emergency room rather than some other source of care. General questions on procedures (whether surgery, X-rays, or specific tests), the charge, and source of payment were included in this section. An emergency room visit and a hospital stay were recorded if a person was admitted to the hospital as a result of the visit.

Hospital outpatient department visit—The hospital outpatient department section (Appendix III) was used to record a visit to a clinic or outpatient department affiliated or associated with a hospital. All visits to separate clinics were recorded as separate visits even if the visits were made the same day and associated with the same hospital outpatient department. The name and address of each hospital were collected to identify the hospital on the summary of responses and to provide a link to available sources of data about characteristics of hospitals. Data were collected on the nature of the visit, the condition associated with the visit, the procedures used during the visit, associated charges, and sources of payment.

Hospital inpatient stay-The inpatient hospital stav section (Appendix III) collected information about each admission to a hospital including admissions that did not require an overnight stay, such as in-and-out surgery. Some long-term care or nursing home stay data were collected in this section, based on the provider probes. Nursing homes were included in the probes to ensure complete reporting of shortstay hospital information. The distinction between short-stay and long-term care facilities was made during the coding process using the name and location of the facility, data from the American Hospital Association, and State lists of long-term care institutions. Nursing homes or long-term care stavs were excluded from the analysis. Most long-term care stays were not reported because institutionalized persons were excluded from the NMCUES sample. Also, data were collected up to the date of institutionalization for a sample person who went into an institution by the time of one of the followup interviews.

Data about the reasons for admission, operations or procedures performed, length of stay, associated charges, and sources of payment were recorded in this section. All charges associated with the hospital stay were obtained but may have been recorded in different ways, depending on the method of billing. Physician charges included in the hospital bill were not identified separately. The doctor's section of the hospital stay section was used only for physicians who billed separately from the hospital. For the birth of a baby in a hospital, separate hospital stay inpatient sections were completed for the mother and for the baby, but the hospital charge was recorded only in the section for the mother if a single bill was made by the hospital.

Other medical provider visit-Visits to a physician's office, a clinic separate from a hospital, a laboratory, or some other medical provider or place were recorded in the medical provider visit section (Appendix III). If a person visited a medical provider at a hospital, hospital outpatient clinic, or emergency room, it was recorded in one of those sections rather than in the medical provider visit section. As used in this survey, the term "medical provider" referred to all persons engaged in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of physical or mental health problems whether or not they had medical degrees. This definition included persons such as chiropractors, speech therapists, faith healers, psychologists, and nurses, as well as medical and osteopathic doctors. Specific questions were included to determine if the provider was a doctor or worked for or with a doctor. In addition, information was collected about the condition associated with the visit, the service provided, the place where service was provided, the charge, and the source of payment.

Geographic location—The name and address of each health care provider was obtained with varying degrees of detail and for various purposes. The provider name was used primarily to identify the visit or stay on the summary of responses. The provider name may have been the name of a person, the name of a place, or both. City and State were coded using U.S. Bureau of the Census identifiers to enable linkage with data on characteristics of the geographic area.

The name and location of a hospital were used to code its identification number as contained in the 1979 data files of the American Hospital Association. Selected characteristics of hospitals then were incorporated into the data, including whether the hospital was a short-stay or long-term care facility. The hospital identification was made for all hospitals recorded in emergency room visit sections, hospital outpatient department visit sections, and hospital stay sections.

The complete name and mailing address of medical providers were obtained in the State Medicaid household sample. A planned survey of the health care providers for this sample was dropped because of budget restrictions.

## Health Care Supplies

Prescribed medicine—The prescribed medicine section (Appendix III) began with global questions to determine all medicines requiring a doctor's prescription that had been obtained for persons in the reporting unit. For each prescribed medicine named, data were collected on the condition or conditions for which it was obtained, the number of times it was obtained or refilled since the reference date, associated charges, and sources of payment. Prescribed medicines used to prevent a condition or to prevent pregnancy were included in this section, but no condition was recorded.

Nonprescription medicine section—The nonprescription medicine section (Appendix III) referred to selected types of medicines that do not require a doctor's prescription. These over-the-counter medicines included:

- Pain relievers.
- Cold and allergy medications.
- Vitamins.
- Antacids.
- Laxatives and diarrhea and hemorrhoid medicines.

The total amount a family spent for a class of medicine was sought rather than charges for each purchase or for each person.

Other medical expenses—The other medical expenses section (Appendix III) contained a series of

questions about selected medical expenses. These included:

- Eyeglasses.
- Orthopedic items.
- Hearing aids.
- Diabetic items.
- Ambulance service.

Purchases, rentals, or other expenses for each type of item or service were recorded separately for each person in the reporting unit. Data collected included the associated conditions, total charges, and sources of payment.

#### Health Care Charge and Source of Payment

For each service and supply discussed in the previous sections, data on total charges and sources of payment were collected. The series of questions designed to collect this information was similar for all service and supply sections, differing only in a few words and precoded categories. The series from the medical provider visit section is used for illustration.

Total charge-Information first was collected on the total charge for the service or supply (Figure 15). The total charge included everything that was done during the visit or the total of all supplies of the same type included in the line of data. This total charge was the amount billed, not necessarily the actual amount paid or accepted as payment by the provider of the care. Ideally, a dollar-and-cent amount was available at the time of interview. When a dollarand-cent amount was not available at the time of interview, the reasons were separated into several categories.

An unknown charge was recorded as such and could be obtained during the next interview during the review of the summary of responses. If the respondent reported that there was a very small or no charge for the visit, a probe question was asked. When Medicaid or welfare paid the bill, the respondent would probably have no idea how much it actually cost, and the instruction for "Medicaid/Welfare" skipped the rest of the charge and source of payment series.

There may have been no charge reported because another source or sources would pay. This could have been an organization that provided services and was funded or reimbursed by members' fees or public or private funds, such as a health maintenance organization, a prepaid health plan, private insurance, a public clinic, or a student health clinic. The code "free from provider" was used only when the provider gave a service for which he or she was not reimbursed, for example, a professional courtesy or volunteer service. A small charge—\$3.00 or less for a medical visit or \$1.00 or less for a prescribed medicine—sometimes is associated with a prepaid health plan or health maintenance organization. A small charged also may reflect the actual charge for the visit, and so additional questions were asked.

A person may receive a single charge for a service, a variety of services, or a series of visits. This single charge may be paid in one lump sum or by installments, but in a way that cannot be related to the individual events of health care. Such a charge was termed a "flat fee" and is discussed later in this section. When a flat fee was identified, the visit was coded as included with other charges, the interviewer filled out a flat fee section and entered a flat fee letter on the appropriate line, that is, FF\_ \_\_(RV). The appropriate letter was determined by checking previous flat fees in the core questionnaire and the summary of responses and assigning the next available letter; that is, the first flat fee would be A, the second B, and so on.

Two additional categories were specific for other types of services or supplies. The hospital stay section included the category, "Included in mother's bill," which was used if the hospital charge for a newborn was included in the charge for the mother. The prescribed medicine section included the category, "Included in Dr. charge," to be used when the medicine was obtained from the doctor but without a separate bill. The first category was made to avoid flat fees that involved more than one person. The second category was made to avoid large volumes of flat fees when the actual charge for the medicine would be small compared with the charge for the professional service.

Sources of payment—The source of payment for the total charge was ascertained for all services and supplies. The first question dealt with the family as the source of payment, with the family defined as those persons in the reporting unit (Figure 16). No distinction was made on whether the family had already paid or expected to pay in the future, because adjustments could be made on the summary of responses. The data desired was the final out-ofpocket amount paid by the family.

The next two questions were about payments by sources other than the family (Figure 17). No distinction was made between whether the payment had been made or was expected in the future. The summary of responses review and updating allowed sources to be added or deleted. Three separate sources could be recorded; if more than three sources of payment were involved (excluding the family), the three paying the highest amounts were recorded.

Amount of payment—The amount paid by each source generally was recorded in the manner reported by the respondent, either as a dollar-and-cent amount or as a percent. The interviewer would convert an "all" or "100 percent" to dollars and cents if the total charge was a dollar-and-cent amount. The "\$" or the "%" was circled to indicate which way the figures were recorded. The amount or percent paid by a source could be recorded even if the total charge was unknown. The interviewer was instructed to probe once if the sum of the amounts or percents paid by all sources was less than the total (100 percent). This instruction also applied to the review of the summary of responses.

Flat fee-A flat fee section (Appendix III) was completed whenever a service or supply was included along with other services or supplies in a single lump sum charge. Flat fees could be associated with only one person. If a charge was reported that applied to more than one person, the interviewer was instructed to divide the amount of the charge evenly if the respondent could not divide the charge. Flat fees were assigned sequential letters within reporting units. Thus flat fees related to a single person were unique, although not necessarily sequential.

The flat fee section was completed at the first mention of a flat fee (interviewer instruction "FF" in core questionnaire). The questions for total charge, source of payment, and amount of payment in the flat fee section were the same as those for individual services or supplies elsewhere in the core questionnaire. In addition, the type of health care covered by this flat fee was coded by the interviewer to aid in subsequent identification of the flat fee on the summary of responses and in data processing. The number of visits and hospitalizations associated with the flat fee before January 1, 1980, was requested to aid in prorating the flat fee. Respondents were not asked the number of visits or hospitalizations associated with the flat fee expected after December 31, 1980, because the information would have been speculative.

A respondent initially may have reported the flat fee as a single charge for the first visit. When asked the charge for the second visit, the respondent reported that it was part of the charge reported for the first visit. The interviewer was then instructed to fill out a flat fee section, place the flat fee letter in both visit sections or with the visits on the summary of responses, and delete the charge information from the first visit.

Summary of responses for charge and payment— The total charge, sources of payment, and amount of payments were the focus of the summary of responses (Figure 18). Statements that could be printed on the summary of responses for the total charge were:

- \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- FF\_\_\_\_\_.
- NO CHARGE.
- \$3 OR LESS.
- \$1 OR LESS.

- FF ??.
- NOT AVAIL.
- NOT KNOWN.

The total charge line could never be blank. Statements that could be printed on the summary of responses for the source of payment were:

- 24 characters of the source name (character 25 was "+" if the source name was longer than 24 characters).
- SEE FLAT FEE \_\_\_\_\_BELOW.
- WELFARE/MEDICAID.
- FAMILY.
- FREE FROM PROVIDER.
- STANDARD CHARGE.
- W/MOTHER'S BILL.
- INCLUDED IN DOCTOR CHARGE.
- SEE FLAT FEE ?? BELOW.
- NOT AVAILABLE.
- NOT KNOWN.

Four sources of payment were allowed, but three lines could be blank. The amount for each source of payment could be printed on the summary of responses as follows:

- \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- \_\_\_\_%.
- FF \_\_\_\_.
- NO CHARGE (if source was FREE FROM PRO-VIDER).
- Blank (if source was STANDARD CHARGE, W/MOTHER'S BILL, INCLUDED IN DOCTOR CHARGE).
- FF ??.
- NOT AVAIL.
- NOT KNOWN.

The amount of payment always was printed as 100 percent on the summary of responses when the respondent reported there was no charge because welfare or Medicaid paid the bill (WELFARE/MED-ICAID printed as the source of payment). Only services or supplies with a "no charge" response to the total charge question, a "free from provider" response to the followup probe, and a "no" response to the question about whether anyone else would pay for the visit were considered to be truly "free from provider" and were indicated as such on the summary of responses.

## Health Insurance Coverage

The health insurance section (Appendix III) dealt with health insurance coverage of all members of the

reporting unit on the interview date. The different areas of coverage were publicly funded programs and private health and dental insurance programs.

Medicare-Medicare coverage was determined at each interview, although a person seldom goes off Medicare once it has been obtained. The Medicare number was important for linkage to administrative records, and callbacks were made to the household if the number was not obtained at the time of interview. The interviewer copied the number directly from Medicare cards whenever possible. The type of coverage and the effective date also were copied from the cards to provide additional information about the coverage. The Medicare identification number appeared on the summary of responses to be verified during subsequent interviews. By the round 5 interview, Medicare numbers had been compared with the Medicare administrative files, and unmatched numbers were sent to the interviewer for additional verification or correction by the reporting unit.

*Medicaid*—Medicaid coverage was determined at each interview because eligibility and Medicaid identification numbers may change. Interviewers carried facsimiles of local Medicaid cards or forms to aid respondents in reporting. The interviewer copied the identification number directly from Medicaid cards whenever possible. Medicaid numbers were verified against numbers in the Medicaid administrative files of the four States of the Medicaid household sample. However, all reported numbers were reviewed for reasonableness during the central office edits of the round 5 interviews. Respondents were telephoned any time a Medicaid number did not have the appropriate format for the State.

The Medicaid "spend-down" section was included in the round 5 supplement to determine who in the survey was on Medicaid through spend-down provisions (Figure 19). Spend-down provisions existed in the Medicaid laws in many States (excluding those States in the MS box on the questionnaire) to help people whose income was too high to meet normal Medicaid eligibility requirements but too low to pay their medical bills. The questions were designed so that a person eligible for Medicaid because of a spend-down provision would answer yes to either question 6 or 7 (i.e., the person had to have a certain amount of medical expenses or had to pay the State a certain amount of money before Medicaid could be received).

Other public programs-Some publicly financed programs provide health care directly or provide a type of health insurance for specified groups of people. These include the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS), Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Veterans Administration (CHAMPVA), and the Indian Health Service. Public assistance programs not specifically mentioned in the questionnaire were identified by name. Coverage under these publicly financed programs was determined during each interview.

Private health insurance-Questions were included during each interview to obtain the names of all private health insurance plans the reporting unit carried to cover health and dental care. Then, individuals covered by each of these plans were recorded. Questions were asked about the extent of coverage and premium cost of each private health insurance plan during the round 1 interview, the first interview with a new reporting unit created when a person moved out of an original reporting unit, and the round 5 interview. The reasons for no health insurance coverage for persons with no reported coverage also were asked during these same interviews. A handout card was used to aid the respondent in classifying reasons for no coverage (Figure 20).

Summary of responses for insurance-Health insurance coverage of people on the date of the previous interview was included in the summary of responses (Figure 21). Each type of coverage or health insurance plan was printed on a separate line with the core questionnaire question number for identification purposes. Medicare and Medicaid identification numbers were printed so their accuracy could be verified. (???-?????????? or NOT AVAIL-ABLE was printed if the Medicare number was not obtained, and PLAN # NOT KNOWN or PLAN # NOT AVAILABLE printed if the Medicaid number was not obtained.) Statements printed on the summary of responses for the plan name and source question were:

- MEDICARE Q1.
- CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA Q2.
- INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE Q3.
- MEDICAID Q4.
- 34 characters of program/ plan name
   Q4, Q5, Q6, or Q7 (character 35 was "+" if the name was longer than 34 characters).
   PROGRAM OR PLAN NAME NOT AVAILABLE
   Q4, Q5, Q6, or Q7.
- PROGRAM OR PLAN NAME Q4, Q5, Q6, or NOT KNOWN Q7.
- NO COVERAGE REPORTED.

Four plans or statements could be printed for each person.

#### Summary of Responses

The computer-generated summary of responses served many purposes, but the primary purpose was to provide a procedure to update health care charge and source of payment data as they became known (Figure 22). The summary of responses also reduced double reporting of the same health care, reduced the possibility of missing some health care, and corrected mistakes resulting from erroneous reporting, recording, or data processing. It also helped legitimize the survey for many respondents.

Generation-A summary of responses was generated for each reporting unit and addressed to the head of the household. The summary contained one or more pages for each person in the reporting unit at the time of the most recent interview. Summary pages were not generated for people who died before the most recent interview. However, pages were generated for institutionalized people even if they had not been in the household during the reference period of the most recent interview. The major unit of the summary of responses was the visit, stay, medicine, or other medical expense. Each was identified by a date, type of care, total charge, sources of payment, and amounts of payment. Dental visits, emergency room visits, hospital outpatient department visits, hospital inpatient stays, separately billed doctors' charges for hospital care, and medical provider visits were identified by provider name and the services received. Prescribed medicines were identified by medicine name and the number of times purchased. Other medical expenses were identified only by the type of expense.

Whenever data were missing, the generation process printed a "??" or "NOT KNOWN" statement. This was a cue to the interviewer to ask for information during the review with the respondent. If the original data were refused, "NA" or "NOT AVAILABLE" was printed on the summary of responses as a cue for the interviewer not to ask for data during the review.

The summary of responses format allowed printing of as many as four lines of services and sources of payment. If there were more than four, only the first four as they appeared in the questionnaire were printed and retained for the summary of responses. Services or sources of payment in excess of four remained in the data base but could not be updated. A flat fee section resulted in a separate entry, identified by the flat fee letter and the type of flat fee. Insurance coverage at the most recent interview was printed on the summary of responses. Medicare and Medicaid identification numbers were printed with insurance coverage to allow verification or correction.

All information on the summary of responses was cumulative, except for insurance coverage, and could be updated during any subsequent interview. Only insurance coverage as of the date of the previous interview was printed and was thus allowed a single update. Two copies of the summary of responses were printed. One was mailed to the reporting unit, unless there were instructions not to do so, and the other was mailed to the interviewer. The two copies were identical except for line identification numbers on the interviewer's copy for the purpose of data processing. The content of the summary of responses is discussed with the questionnaire sections in which the original data were recorded. Further details of the summary of responses generation process are in Knowles and Hoog (1981).

*Review*—The summary of responses was reviewed with the reporting unit respondent following completion of the core questionnaire and supplements. The interviewer specifically asked about any entries that appeared to be erroneous (e.g., a \$17,000 charge for a dental visit) and about entries identified as "??" or "NOT KNOWN." If the information was not known and would never be known, the interviewer changed the entry to "NA" or "NOT AVAIL-ABLE" so it would not be reviewed again. The "NOT KNOWN" codes were left if there was a possibility that the data would be available at some time.

The summary card was used by the interviewer as a guide for asking questions (Figure 23). This card helped ensure uniformity of questions used for summary of responses updating with those used in the core questionnare to collect the data initially. Corrections were made by drawing a line through incorrect data and recording the correct data immediately above or next to the deleted data. Additional data could be added for health care appearing on the summary of responses, but a continuation page for the appropriate section was required for any. health care not appearing on the summary of responses. The respondent was questioned whenever the amounts of payment or percents did not add up to the total (100 percent) or added to more than the total (100 percent).

The pages for members who had left the reporting unit since the last interview were separated from the summary of responses and were held until the interview could be conducted at the new address.

## Limitations

Some health problems are severe enough to limit the ability of the person to do certain things. Two types of limitations were subjects of inquiry in NMCUES, one in the first interview and the other in the round 5 interview.

Activity-Limitation of activity was collected in supplement no. 1 during the first interview for the person (Figure 24). This series of questions also was used in the National Health Interview Survey with the exception of the reference time in question 1; 1979 was used in NMCUES, whereas the past 12 months was used in the National Health Interview Survey. The set of questions was designed to produce the following categorization for people 6 years of age and over: (1) cannot perform usual activity, (2) can perform usual activity but limited in kind or amount, (3) can perform usual activity but limited in kind or amount of other activity, and (4) not limited. Children 1-5 years of age were classified into categories 1, 2, and 4; children under 1 year of age were classified only into categories 1 and 4. The condition causing limitation of activity was obtained.

This section of the questionnaire contained two errors. If no response to question 7 was received, the interviewer was to skip to question 12, but there was no question 12. In addition, the skip instructions for the interviewer at the end of the section, question 11, inadvertently were left off the instruments. However, during training, the interviewers were instructed to go to the next person in both cases.

Functional-The functional limitations section of the round 5 supplement included questions on the ability of persons 17 years of age and over to perform various functions (Figure 25). These questions were adapted from a set used by the Rand Corporation (Stewart et al, 1978), which found them to be useful in constructing a scale on ability to function in daily activities. People in a 5-percent random sample of reporting units ("in the FL sample") were asked the complete battery of questions; others were asked the complete battery only if some limitation was reported in either of the first two questions. The sample was identified for the interviewer by a message in section A of the control card on the lines marked "Special instructions." The sample was selected for methodological certification that the questions did have good scaling properties. To ensure comparable data for people not in the sample, questions 1 and 3 were identical, and question 2 was the same as question 15 for persons with no limitations.

#### Access to Health Care

The core questionnaire was used to record information on use of health care. It elicited no information about health care potentially available but not needed or about health care not received but needed. Data related to these two topics were collected in supplements.

Usual source-The round 3 supplement included questions on the usual source of medical and dental care (Figure 26). If the person had a usual source of medical care, questions were asked about the kind of place and the convenience of the care. The reason for not having a usual source of medical care was asked for other persons.

Unmet needs-The round 5 supplement included a barriers to care section (Figure 27). When a health care condition was serious enough that a person wanted to see a doctor or medical person, but did not, a handout card was given to the respondent to determine if there was a barrier to care (Figure 28). The supplement contained space for two different conditions to be reported for each person. The most important two were selected by the respondent if he or she was aware of more. An additional question was asked about persons with Medicaid coverage to determine if they had encountered an overt barrier because of their Medicaid coverage.

#### Person and Family Characteristics

Several person and family characteristics were collected to aid in the analysis of health, health care, health care costs, and payments for health care. These characteristics were obtained at different places during the interview and not always by direct questions.

Family size, composition, and marital status—The size of the family was determined during administration of the control card when all related civilian persons living in the housing unit were enumerated. Information about the relationship to the head of household and the marital status of persons 17 years of age and over also was recorded on the control card. This information was collected at each interview because the composition of the reporting unit could change during the period covered by the survey.

Dates entered and exited the family, sample, and universe-Panel studies involve complexities not encountered in cross-sectional studies, as people may change status during the period. Dates were recorded on the control card for all major changes. These changes included entering or leaving the family (e.g., marriage, separation, returning home, moving out of the home to a separate place); leaving the sample (e.g., moving with no trace, refusing to be interviewed again); or entering or leaving the universe (e.g., birth, death, coming out or going into a nursing home, moving overseas).

Age and sex-Date of birth, age, and sex were recorded on the control card and could be corrected at each interview if they were recorded or keyed erroneously.

Education-Questions on the highest grade of regular school completed by persons 17 years of age and over or by head of household were included in the background information section of supplement no. 1 (Figure 29). Only grades or years attended in a regular school where people are given formal education in graded public or private school were counted. This includes day or night school and full-time or part-time attendance. A regular school was defined as one that advanced a person toward an elementary or high school diploma or a college, university, or professional school degree. Persons receiving a high school diploma (or a general equivalency diploma) or a 4-year college degree were coded as having completed 12 or 16 years of school, respectively, even if they actually attended fewer vears.

Veteran status-Questions on veteran status of persons 17 years of age and over were included in the background information section of supplement no. 1 (Figure 29). Information was requested on period and length of time served in the Armed Forces and on service-connected disability and payments for disability. Service-connected disability and disability payments are important in understanding health, health care utilization, and health care expenditures for certain groups of people.

Race and Hispanic origin-Race was recorded on the control card as black, white, or other based on interviewer observation at the start of the first interview. The respondent was asked directly about the race of each family member 17 years of age and over during the administration of the background information section in supplement no. 1 at the end of the first interview (Figure 29). The respondent was asked to select one of five major racial groups on a handout card (Figure 30). If the respondent specified "other," it later was coded, if possible, into one of the four groups based on U.S. Bureau of the Census procedures for the 1980 census.

Hispanic ethnicity was obtained from the respondent for persons 17 years of age and over by use of another handout card (Figure 31). If the head of the reporting unit was male and his wife was a member of the reporting unit, her race and Hispanic ethnicity was assigned to any children under 17 years of age. In all other cases, the race and Hispanic ethnicity of the head of the reporting unit (male or female) was assigned to any children under 17 years of age.

*Employment*—The employment section (Appendix III) of the core questionnaire contained questions on employment of people 14 years of age and over. Data concerning the number of weeks worked and the number of weeks worked at a second job were collected for the time since the reference date and were aggregated across all interviews to produce data for the full calendar year. Other data about the hours worked, reasons for not working, and whether the person looked for work were not cumulative but gave a number of measures for each person.

After administering the employment section of the core questionnaire, the interviewer coded the current employment code on the control card (Figure 32). This code generated the previous employment status on the control card to indicate which persons should be included in the employment section in the round 5 supplement (Figure 33). The previous employment status was supposed to be cumulative so that "employed" would be indicated for a person who had ever worked during 1980. However, the employment experience recorded in the previous interview was always shown on the control card because of a programming error. As a result, a special question had to be added above question 1 in the round 5 supplement to determine if a person had been employed at any earlier time in 1980 when information from the round 5 or previous interview did not show them as employed.

The round 5 supplement employment section was used to record data about the longest job held during 1980. These data included respondent reporting of occupation in the major occupational groupings (Figure 34), industry, and salary or wage level. Some data on the relationship between work and illness were recorded in this section. The number of days lost from work was recorded in the disability section of the core questionnaire during each round.

Income-A single income item was collected during the first interview in supplement no. 1 (Figure 35). The respondent was asked which of 11 categories on a handout card represented the family income during the preceeding 12 months, most of which would have been in 1979 (Figure 36). This income measure was designed to give a rough income categorization of families and persons for early analysis and to be a general measure of income for the year preceding data collection. Data about receipt of disability payments from the Social Security Administration, a major reason for Medicare coverage for persons under 65 years of age, also was recorded in supplement no. 1.

Income was collected in much more detail in two sections of the round 5 supplement (Figure 37 and questions 2, 5, and 10 of Figure 33). Wage and salary income questions were included in the employment section of the round 5 supplement. They included wage or salary level and the actual amount earned during 1980. Ouestions on family and individual income from other sources were included in the income section. The pattern was to ask if anyone in the family had received a particular type of income. If anyone had the interviewer asked the amount. The format was designed to reduce the field calculations of the interviewer and still get accurate and complete information. Income was recorded by the interviewer in as close to the way reported as possible. Income amounts shared by more than one person (e.g., Aid to Families with Dependent Children payments or savings account interest) were recorded in one person's column (either the person whose name was on the check or the person in the leftmost column) with the other persons coded as receiving income from that source but with the amount left blank.

The last few questions in the income section related to the total reporting unit, not to specific individuals. They included food stamps, a transfer payment that could also be regarded as a type of income, the cost of housing, and a crude measure of vehicle and housing assets. A handout card containing ranges of housing value was shown to aid the respondent in reporting (Figure 38). Geographic identification—For the national household sample, sampling information allowed identification of reporting units and people by Census regional divisions and metropolitan status. For the State Medicaid household sample, the November address of the sample case was used to determine the

State, metropolitan status, and region within the State. Address, city, and State were recorded on the control card for each round and were coded with U.S. Bureau of the Census city (or county) and State identifiers.

.

# Content of Administrative Records Component

Data from the administrative records component were obtained for individuals included in the household surveys and for providers who served those individuals. The records were derived from county, State, or Federal files. Major effort was made to produce uniformity across all Medicaid files in the four States of the State Medicaid household component. However, not all files contained the same information in the same level of detail with the same degree of accuracy. This section describes the items that were extracted from the files of the various governmental units. Details of the extraction process are available elsewhere (SysteMetrics, Inc., 1980a and 1980b).

#### Medicaid

Three basic types of Medicaid-related data were obtained for persons in the household surveys: (1) eligibility data, (2) claims data, and (3) provider data. Eligibility data were collected for all persons with any indicated Medicaid coverage in the national household sample and the State Medicaid household samples. Claims data and provider data were limited to persons in the State Medicaid household samples.

Eligibility data for national household sample-Each State was sent a computer-generated form listing persons in the national household sample reported to have been on Medicaid (Figure 39). This form contained the survey participant's name, Medicaid number (if available), address, birth date, and Medicare number if they were on Medicare. The State was asked to list the periods of eligibility for all the persons during 1980 and their aid category.

Eligibility data for State Medicaid household sample-Data on the beginning and ending dates of each period of eligibility during 1980 and on the aid category were obtained from the four Medicaid household sample States, including New York counties that were not in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS). These data were obtained for all survey participants who were on the November eligibility file or who were reported as being on Medicaid any time during the year. Also included were eligibility data for nonrespondents who originally were sampled from the November eligibility files. Data from the November 1979 eligibility files are included in the listing in Figure 40. For the New York counties not in the MMIS, this November eligibility data was transcribed on the form reproduced in Figure 41.

Claims data for State Medicaid household sample-Claims records for 1980 were requested for all State Medicaid household sample members who were on the November eligibility files or were reported to have been on Medicaid at some time during the year and nonrespondents who were originally sampled from the November eligibility files. Whenever they were available, a common set of data elements were recorded from the automated State claims files and abstracted from hard copy in the nonautomated New York counties (Figure 42). These data elements generally included the type of claim, identification numbers of the person and provider, recipient characteristics, services received, total charge, amount Medicaid paid, and amount other sources paid.

Provider data for State Medicaid household samples—Provider files from the four States were processed into uniform data sets (Figure 43). This data will assist in analysis of provider utilization when linked to claims and interview data.

#### Medicare

Medicare records are of two types-Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Medicare Part A pays for hospitalization and nursing home stays, and data were extracted for each episode of care during 1980. Medicare Part B pays for physician services and other health care. The claims are received by the Health Care Financing Administration as span bills-single bills that cover all care given by a single provider to an individual over a span of time. The spans of time are variable, but they are always a subpart of a calendar year. Data were extracted from the Medicare files and the span bills were combined to produce records for the full year of data for each person. The

,

data (Figure 44) were extracted from the Medicare files for persons reporting Medicare coverage in the national household sample and the State Medicaid household samples.

# References

Andersen, R., and Anderson, O. W.: A Decade of Health Services. Chicago. University of Chicago Press, 1967.

Andersen, R., Lion, J., and Anderson, O. W.: Two Decades of Health Services, Social Survey Trends in Use and Expenditure. Cambridge, Mass. Ballinger Publishing Co., 1976.

Anderson, O. W., Colette, P., and Feldman, J. J.: Changes in Family Medical Expenditures and Voluntary Health Insurance. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1963.

Anderson, O. W., and Feldman, J. J.: Family Medical Costs and Voluntary Health Insurance, A Nationwide Survey. New York. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1956.

Bonham, G. S.: Spanish guides for instruments of the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey. *Working Paper Series*, No. 10. Hyattsville, Md. National Center for Health Statistics, Jan. 1982.

Bonham, G. S., and Corder, L. S.: NMCES household interview instruments. *National Health Care Expenditures Study*. Instruments and Procedures-No. 1. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS) 81-3280. Hyattsville, Md. National Center for Health Services Research, Public Health Service, Apr. 1981.

Falk, I. S., Klem, M. C., and Sinai, N.: The Incident of Illness and the Receipt and Costs of Medical Care Among Representative Families, Experiences in Twelve Consecutive Months During 1928-31. Publications of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care, No. 25. Chicago. University of Chicago Press, 1933.

Falk, I. S., Rorem, C. R., and Ring, M. D.: The Costs of Medical Care, A Summary of Investigations on the Economic Aspects of the Prevention and Care of Illness. Publications of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care, No. 27. Chicago. University of Chicago Press, 1933.

Federal Security Agency: Illness and Medical Care Among 2,500,000 Persons in 83 Cities, With Special Reference to Socio-Economic Factors. U.S. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, 1945.

Folsom, R. E., Jr., and Iannacchione, V.: NMCUES State Medicaid Household Survey Sample Design Statement. Contract No. 233-79-2032-HRA. Research Triangle Park, N.C. Research Triangle Institute, 1980.

Health Services Research and Development Center: Medical Economics Survey-Methods Study, Final Report. Contract

106-74-150-HRA. Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions, 1977.

Knowles, V., and Hoog, L.: National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey Summary Documentation. Contract No. 233-79-2032-HRA. Research Triangle Park, N.C. Research Triangle Institute, 1981.

Muse, D. N.: Trends in Medicaid data, FY 1973-FY 1979 and detailed State tables for FY 1977, FY 1978, and FY 1979. *National Annual Medicaid Statistics*. Unpublished internal working paper. Baltimore, Md. Office of Research, Demonstrations, and Statistics, Health Care Financing Administration, 1981.

National Center for Health Statistics: Origin, program and operation of the U.S. National Health Survey. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 1-No. 1. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Apr. 1965.

National Center for Health Statistics: Health Interview Survey procedure 1957-74. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 1-No. 11. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 75-1311. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Apr. 1975.

National Center for Health Statistics: *Health Interview Survey Medical Coding Manual and Short Index*. Hyattsville, Md. Public Health Service, Jan. 1979.

Perrott, G. S., Tibbets, C., and Britton, R. H.: The National Health Survey, scope and methods of the nationwide canvass of sickness in relation to its social and economic setting. *Public Health Rep.* 54 (7): 1663-1687, Sept. 1939.

Piper, L. L.: NMCUES Household Survey Sample Design Statement. Contract No. 233-79-2032-HRA. Research Triangle Park, N.C. Research Triangle Institute, 1980.

Shapiro, S., Yaffe, R., Fuchsberg, R. R., et al: Medical Economics Survey methods study, design, data collection, and analytical plan. *Med. Care* 14 (11):893, Nov. 1976.

Stewart, A. K., Ware, J. E., Jr., Brook, R. H., et al: Conceptualization and Measurement of Health Habits for Adults in the Health Insurance Study, Vol. 11, Physical Health in Terms of Functioning. Contract No. R-1987/2-HEW. Santa Monica, Calif. The Rand Corporation, 1978. SysteMetrics, Inc.: Draft, SSA Machine Readable Data Formats and Specifications, National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey. Contract No. 233-79-2032-HRA. Bethesda, Md. SysteMetrics, Inc., 1980a.

SysteMetrics, Inc.: Revised and Duplicated State Medicaid Bureau Claims Machine Readable Data Tape Formats and Specifications. Contract No. 233-79-2032-HRA. Bethesda, Md. SysteMetrics, Inc., 1980b. World Health Organization: Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death, Based on recommendations of the Ninth Revision Conference, 1975. Geneva. World Health Organization, 1977.

Yaffe, R., Shapiro, S., Fuchsberg, R. R., et al: Medical Economics Survey-methods study, cost-effectiveness of alternative survey strategies. *Med. Care* 16(8):641, Aug. 1978.

	CONTROL CARD (HHS) FORM PHS T-479-1 ROUND 1 CONTROL CARDOF	lishment has b tor and NCHS leased to anyo	O.l ontained on this form which would pe een collected with a guarantee that it w S, will be used only for purposes stated one other than authorized staff of NCH in accordance with Section 308(d) of th	mit iden III be held in this s Swithout	I in strict confidence tudy, and will not be the consent of the in	vidual or estab- by the contrac- disclosed or re- vijvidual or the
A. ASSIGNMENT INFORMATION	B. INTRODUCTION	AND CURRENT MAILING ADD	RESS			
PSU #Segment #Part #Line #           Case #RU ID #Sample Type           RU HeadPID #           Address	US Public Health Sen country and the cost study. HAND COPY family will receive \$5 t	vice and the Health Care Finance of medical care. We mailed a let <i>IF LETTER NOT RECEIVED A</i> upon completion of the interview	e/National Opinion Research Centring Administration to gather inforter to this address that explains how ND ALLOW TIME FOR READIN RECORD CORRECTIONS OR RE	mation vimport G. (In a	on the health of p tant your participa appreciation for yo	beople in this tion is to this ur help, your
City State ZIP	1. Now, what is the cu	urrent mailing address for your re	sidence? RECORD BELOW.			
THESE NUMBERS ARE TO BE USED FOR MISSED HOUSING		Street/RFD		Apt. #	÷	
COMPLETE SECTION G AND PLACE AN "X" IN THE BOX BE-		City	State ZIP		GO TO	SECTION D.
C. INTERVIEW INFORMATION	[	IPLETE ITEMS 5-10 IMMEDIATELY	AFTER THE INTERVIEW			
1. What is the telephone number here? RECORD BELOW. IF NO PHONE, CIRCLE "00" AND GO TO Q. 3.					PID #	
( ) No telephone 00		NTERVIEW DATE				
2. Is this a party line?     Yes01     No02       3. What is the most convenient time for me to contact you for the next interview? RECORD DAY AND TIME BELO		TRCLE CODE IF SUMMARY SHOUL INTER YOUR NAME AND ID #BEL	LD NOT BE SENT TO RU. Do not sen OW.	d summar	ry 01	
DAYTIME am/pm		AME		D NUME	BER	
4. What is the name, address, and telephone number of someone who will always know where to locate you {just in move between now and the next time I would like to speak with you}? RECORD BELOW.	C20 V011		ESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF T			
NAMEPHONE ()						
ADDRESS						
		City		State	ZIP	
City State ZIP RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT		OMMENTS				
D. HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION						
<ol> <li>First I would like to know who lives here now. What is the name of the head of this household? ENTER NAME C PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND ASSIGN STATUS CODE "01-8," ENTER "HEAD" UNDER RELATIONSHIP TC a. What is (HEAD") age? ENTER AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IN AGE COLUMN OF PRIMARY RU ROST.</li> </ol>	D HEAD.		PRIMARY RU ROSTER			
<ol> <li>What are the names and ages of all other persons <u>related</u> to (HEAD) who live here now? Let's list them in order with the oldest first. ENTER NAME(S) IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.</li> </ol>		First Name	Last Name	Age	Relationship to HEAD	Status* Code
<ul> <li>a. How is (NAME) related to (HEAD)? ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND / CODE "01-0" TO EACH PERSON.</li> <li>b. What is (NAME'S) age? ENTER BESIDE NAME IN ROSTER.</li> </ul>	ISSIGN STATUS					
<ol> <li>I have listed (NAMES) used to be a set of residence is elsewhere. IF YES, ENTER NAME(S) AND STATUS C SECONDARY RU ROSTER.</li> </ol>	1 to (HEAD)? Do :0DE "31-5" IN				·····	
NOTE: IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON LISTED IN THE SECONDARY RU ROSTER WITH STA CODE "31 -5" % THE RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PERSONS WITH SAME CODE, BRACKET N OF PERSL, "INS REVIED TO EACH OTHER WHO WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE SAME SECONDAR	AMES I					
<ol> <li>Is there anyone who is unmarried and between the ages of 17 and 22 who <u>usually</u> lives here but is now a full-ti away from home? IF YES, ENTER NAME(S) IN <u>SECONDARY RU ROSTER</u> AND ASK 8; IF NO, GO TO Q.5,</li> <li>How is (NAME) related to (HEAD)? ENTER RELATIONSHIP IN SECONDARY RU ROSTER AND ASSIGN "30-7" TO EACH STUDENT.</li> </ol>	I STATUS CODE		TUS CODE FOR EACH NAME IN	ROSTE.	R.	
b. What is (NAME'S) age? ENTER BESIDE NAME IN ROSTER.		PRIMARY ROSTER CODES ON				
<ol> <li>Are any of the people who live here full-time students between the ages of 17 and 22 and unmarried? IF YES, A TO Q.C.</li> <li>a. Does (NAME) have parents who live elsewhere? IF YES, DELETE NAME FROM ROSTER; GO TO Q.C. IF NO.</li> <li>b. What is (NAME'S) age and relationship to (HEAD)? IF RELATED TO HEAD FRITES STATUS CODE "70.</li> </ol>	D. ASK b.	01-8 Head of household and 11-7 Head of household on f 20-8 Institutionalized person 21-6 Deceased person related	ull-time active duty in Armed Forc related to head	es		

a. Does (NAME) have parents who live elsewhere? IF YES, DELETE NAME FROM ROSTER; GO TO Q.6. IF NO, ASK b.
b. What is (NAME'S) age and relationship to (HEAD)? IF RELATED TO HEAD, ENTER STATUS CODE "01-8" BY NAME IN <u>PRIMARY RU ROSTER</u>. IF NOT RELATED TO HEAD, ENTER STATUS CODE "31-6" BY NAME IN <u>SECONDARY RU</u> <u>ROSTER</u>. ENTER STATUS IN HOUSEHOLD (ROOMER, ETC.) UNDER RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD.

Figure 1

National household survey (HHS) control card, round 1

- 6. Are any of the persons I have listed on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? IF YES AND HEAD, CHANGE STATUS CODE TO "11-7." IF YES AND NOT HEAD, DELETE NAME FROM ROSTER.
- Was there anyone living here at anytime since January 1, 1980, who was related to (HEAD) and is now deceased or in an institu-tion? IF YES, ENTER NAME AND STATUS CODE "20-8" OR "21-6" IN <u>PRIMARY RU ROSTER.</u> a. What [is/was] (NAME'S) age and relationship to (HEAD)? ENTER AGE AND RELATIONSHIP IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.

REVIEW STATUS CODES BY NAMES IN ROSTER(S), ENTER NAME OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IN PERSON COLUMN 1. ENTER NAMEIS) OF ALL OTHER RELATED PERSONS IN REMAINING COLUMNS. LIST ONLY PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE ENTERED IN PRIMARY ROSTER. PREPARE ADDITIONAL CONTROL CARD FOR EACH SECONDARY RU.

ASK FOR EACH PERSON ENTERED BELOW IN PERSON COLUMNS.

٠

8. What is (PERSON'S) date of birth? ENTER BIRTHDATE AND AGE OF PERSON.

9. FOR EACH PERSON 17 YEARS OLD OR OLDER, ASK:

- Is (PERSON) now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married? CODE IN MS BOX FOR EACH PERSON.
- (M = MARRIED, W = WIDOWED, S = SEPARATED, D = DIVORCED, NM = NEVER MARRIED.) RECORD RACE BY OBSERVATION, (B = BLACK, W = WHITE, OT = OTHER.)

RECORD SEX OF EACH PERSON.

	PERSON 1			PERSON 2		PERSON 3		PERSON 4		PERSON 5		PERSON 6	
	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY		PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY
	FIRST NAME	RACE		FIRST NAME	RACE	FIRST NAME	RACE	FIRST NAME	RACE	FIRST NAME	RACE	FIRST NAME	RACI
	LAST NAME	SEX		LAST NAME	SEX	LAST NAME	SEX	LAST NAME	SEX		SEX	LAST NAME	SEX
	RELATIONSHIP	MS		RELATIONSHIP	MS	RELATIONSHIP	MS	RELATIONSHIP	MS	RELATIONSHIP	MS	RELATIONSHIP	MS
	BIRTHDATE	AGE		BIRTHDATE	AGE	BIRTHDATE	AGE	BIRTHDATE	AGE	BIRTHDATE	AGE	BIRTHDATE	AGE
V	DV ER OPD HS	MV	V		MV	DV ER OPD HS	MV	DV ER OPD HS	MV	DV ER OPD HS	MV	DV ER OPD HS	MV
*	Employed	01 02 03		Employed Not Employed Under 14	01 02 03	Employed	01 02 03	Employed	02	Employed		Employed	····
	Decessed	04		Deceased	04	Deceased	04	Deceased	04	Deceased	04	Deceased	

SECONDARY RU BOSTER

Last Name

\*ASSIGN APPROPRIATE STATUS CODE FOR EACH NAME IN ROSTER.

First Name

SECONDARY ROSTER CODES ONLY:

30-7 Unmarried student, 17-22, living away

Relationship

to HEAD

Age

Status

Code

CODE EMPLOYMENT STATUS SINCE REF. DATE FOR EACH PERSON FROM QUESTIONNAIRE EMPLOYMENT SECTION, Q.1. IF PERSON IS DECEASED, CIRCLE 04; IF INSTITUTIONALIZED, CIRCLE 05. ENTER DATE OF DEATH/

FOR EACH CONDITION NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN, (1) RECORD CONDITION NAME IN COLUMN, (2) ASSIGN NEXT CONSECUTIVE CONDITION NUMBER, AND (3) RECORD SAME NUMBER NEXT TO CONDITION IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE,

FOR EACH CONDITION PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN, ASK: Is this the same (CONDITION) you told me about earlier in this interview?

IF <u>YE</u>	<u>S:</u> (1) DO NOT RECORD (2) RECORD PREVIOU TO CONDITION IN	USLY ASSI		IF <u>NG</u>	(2) ASSIGN NEXT (	ONSECUT	IVE CO	IN. ONDITION NUMBER. TO CONDITION IN QUESTI	ONNAIRE.					
[	CONDITION	NO.		CONDITION	NO.	CONDITION	NO.	] [	CONDITION	NO.	CONDITION	NO.	CONDITION	NO.
01			01					01						
02			02					02						
03			03					03						
04			04					04						
05			05					05						
06			06					06						
07			07					07						
08			08					08						
09			09					09						
10			10					10						
11 [			11					]11						

Figure 1 - Continued

National household survey (HHS) control card, round 1

	T				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Day of Week	Date	Time		pe		Results					Initials		Roster completed Roster not completed (CIRCLE ONE CODE BELOW, COL			
		AM PM	PV	тс									TACT SUPERVISOR FOR CODES 11-16 AND 30; COI			
		AM PM	PV	тс									PLETE SECTION H FOR CODES 20-26.			
	1	AM PM	PV	тс								11-7       No eligible respondent at home after repeated calls         12-5       Refusal         13-3       Breakoff; partial data         14-1       Language barrier         15-8       Physically/mentally incompetent respondent         16-6       Entire RU moved; unable to locate         20-8       Vacant         21-6       Demolished         22-4       Merged         23-2       Not a housing unit         24-0       Vacation/second home				
		AM PM	PV	TC												
		AM PM	PV	тс												
		AM	PV	TC												
		AM	PV	тс												
		AM	PV	тс												
	11	AM	PV	тс												
		AM	ΡV	тс												
	1	AM	PV	тс								25-7 Entire RU institutionalized 26-5 Entire RU deceased 30-7 Other (SPECIFY)				
	+	PM AM	PV	тс												
		PM	<u>  · ·</u>	+	[											
	4 1	Alvi	L PV	I TC							1	11				
	TOTAL			тс							]					
	TOTAL	CALLS (TYPE)		TC	]		<del></del>				L					
		CALLS (TYPE)				liad							H. SOURCE OF INFORMATION			
LIST OF MISSI		CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS		C	] Missed DU/HU Procedure App								PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20-			
LIST OF MISSI		CALLS (TYPE)				lied6		Missed	7		Added	CIRC	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20- LED IN SECTION F.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS		4	] Missed DU/HU Procedure App		A	Missed 1 B		Units	Added D	CIRCI NAME	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20- LED IN SECTION F.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS		C	] Missed DU/HU Procedure App		A+ Com	B	Housing C	Units een Line		CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20-			
2	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS 3		4 Apt.	3 Missed DU/HU Procedure App 5	6	At Same Address	B At Same Apt. No.	Housing C Betw Line &	Units een Line	D	CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20 LED IN SECTION F. E TIONSHIP/ E RESS			
2	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS 3		4 Apt.	3 Missed DU/HU Procedure App 5	6	At Same Address	B At Same Apt. No.	Housing C Betw Line &	Units een Line	D	CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE ADDF	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20- LED IN SECTION F. E			
2	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS 3		4 Apt.	3 Missed DU/HU Procedure App 5	6	At Same Address	B At Same Apt. No.	Housing C Betw Line &	Units een Line	D	CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE ADDF	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20 LED IN SECTION F. E TIONSHIP/ E RESS City State ZIP			
2	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS 3		4 Apt.	3 Missed DU/HU Procedure App 5	6	At Same Address	B At Same Apt. No.	Housing C Betw Line &	Units een Line	D	CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE ADDF	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20 LED IN SECTION F. E			
2	ED HOUS	CALLS (TYPE) ING UNITS 3		4 Apt.	3 Missed DU/HU Procedure App 5	6	At Same Address	B At Same Apt. No.	Housing C Betw Line &	Units een Line	D	CIRCI NAME RELA TITLE ADDF	PLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 20 LED IN SECTION F. E TIONSHIP/ E RESS City State ZIP			

#### INSTRUCTIONS: IF 1 TO 5 MISSED HOUSING UNITS:

1. Enter the PSU, Segment, Line, and Part numbers from Section A of this Control Card on a blank Control Card. Prepare a new Control Card for each missed housing unit.

2. Select the first available Case Number listed in Section A of this Control Card; record it on the Control Card for the missed housing unit and in Column 7-D above. Place

an "X" in Section A beside each Case Number used.

3. Prepare Control Card(s) and complete interview(s) for all missed housing units.

#### IF 6 OR MORE MISSED HOUSING UNITS:

8

1. Call Central Office for instructions before preparing Control Cards for any missed housing units.

2. For each housing unit that you are instructed to add to your assignment, follow steps 1-3 above.

Interview not completed (CIRCLE ONE CODE BELOW. CONTACT SUPERVISOR FOR CODES 51-56 AND 70.)
51-3 No eligible respondent at home after repeated calls
52-1 Refusal
53-9 Breakoff; partial data
54-7 Language barrier
55-4 Physically/mentally incompatent respondent
56-2 Entire RU moved; unable to locate
60-4 No eligible respondent living in RU
61-2 Entire RU in Armed Forces

- 62-0 Entire RU ineligible student(s)
- 63-8 Entire RU institutionalized
- 64-6 Entire RU deceased
- 70-3 Other (SPECIFY)

Figure 1 - Continued

National household survey (HHS) control card, round 1

#### AGE VERIFICATION CHART

Year of birth		y in 1980 GE Yes	Year of birth	Birthday No AGE	
1890	89	90	1935	44	45
1891	88	89	1936	43	44
1892	87	88	1937	42	43
1893	86	87	1938	41	42
1894	85	86	1939	40	41
1895	84	85	1940	39	40
1896	83	84	1941	38	39
1897	82	83	1942	37	38
1898	81	82	1943	36	37
1899	80	81	1944	35	36
1900	79	80	1945	34	35
1900	78	79	1945	33	34
			1948		
1902	77	78		32	33
1903	76	77	1948	31	32
1904	75	76	1949	30	31
1905	74	75	1950	29	30
1906	73	74	1951	28	29
1907	72	73	1952	27	28
1908	71	72	1953	26	27
1909	70	71	1954	25	26
1910	69	70	1955	24	25
	68	69			
1911			1956	23	24
1912	67	68	1957	22	23
1913	66	67	1958	21	22
1914	65	66	1959	20	21
1915	64	65	1960	19	20
1916	63	64	1961	18	19
1917	62	63	1962	17	18
1918	61	62	1963	16	17
1919	60	61	1964	15	16
1920	59	60	1965	14	15
1920	58	59	1965	13	14
1921			1966		
	57 56	58		12	13
1923	56	57	1968	11	12
1924	55	56	1969	10	11
1925	54	55	1970	9	10
1926	53	54	1971	8	9
1927	52	53	1972	7	8
1928	51	52	1973	6	7
1929	50	51	1974	5	6
1930	49	50	1975	4	5
1931	48	49	1976	3	4
1932	47	49	1977	2	3
1933	46	48	1977	1	2
1935	46 45	46	1978	Under 1	2

Figure 2 Age verification chart—interviewer card Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence by the contractor and NCHS, will be used only for purposes stated in this study, and will not be disclosed or released to anyone other than authorized staff of NCHS without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with Section 303(d) of the Public Health Service Act 142 U.S.C. 242m).

#### READ INTRODUCTION ONLY WHEN A CASE MEMBER HAS BEEN LOCATED.

#### FORM NUMBER :

#### B. INTRODUCTION AND CURRENT ADDRESS DATA

Hello. I am (NAME) with [Research Triangle Institute/National Opinion Research Center]. We are conducting a survey for the US Public Health Service and the Health Care Financing Administration to gather information on the health of people in this country and the cost of medical care. We mailed a letter to [you/your family] that explains how important your participation is to this study. HAND COPY IF LETTER NOT RECEIVED AND ALLOW TIME FOR READING. (In appreciation for your help, your family will receive \$5 upon completion of the interview.)

. What is your complete street address?	Same as in Section A 01 (2
---	----------------------------

XXXX	_		Street/RFD		Apt, #	
<u> </u>	_					
XXXX			City	State	ZIP	
XXXX	2. Wł	at is your curre	ent mailing address? RECC	DRD BELOW.		
XXXX_			Street/RFD		Apt. #	
<u> </u>			ouccum b		-	GO TO SECTION D.
XXXX			City	State	ZIP	00 10 32011014 D.
I						<u> </u>
		60	OMPLETE ITEMS 5-10 IMME	DIATELY AFTER THE INTER	VIEW.	
GO TO Q. 3.		5.	PRINCIPAL RU RESPONDI	ENT		PID #
		6.	INTERVIEW DATE			
		7.	CIRCLE CODE IF SUMMAR	RY SHOULD NOT BE SENT TO		
terview? RECORD DAY AND		8.	ENTER YOUR NAME AND	ID #BELOW.		
am/pm						
o locate you (just in case you		9.	ENTER BELOW THE NAM	E, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHOI	VE NUMBER OF THE PROX	Y RESPONDENT, IF USED.
			NAME		PHONE (	
1			ADDRESS			
				City	State	ZIP
ZIP		. 10	COMMENTS			

		PRIMARY RU ROSTE	R		
 	First Name	Last Name	Age	Relationship to HEAD	Status* Code
				<u> </u>	
	、 、				

\*ASSIGN APPROPRIATE STATUS CODE FOR EACH NAME IN ROSTER.

PRIMARY ROSTER CODES ONLY	12-5 Institutionalized case member(s)
01-8 Original case member(s) at this address	13-3 Deceased case member(s)
02-6 Person(s) related to case member(s)	20-8 Institutionalized relative of case member
11–7 Head on full-time active duty in Armed Forces	21-6 Deceased relative of case member

Figure 3

State Medicaid household survey (SMHS) control card, round 1

C. INTERVIEW INFORMATION

1. What is the telephone number here? RECORD BELOW	IF NO PHONE, CIRCLE "DO" AND GO TO O 3
--	--

- (\_\_\_\_) No telephone . . . , 00
- 2. Is this a party line? Yes .... 01 No .... 02

City

- 3. What is the most convenient day of the week and time for me to contact you for the next interview? RECORD DAY AND TIME BELOW. DAY
- 4. What is the name, address, and telephone number of someone who will always know where to locate you (just in case you move between now and the next time I would like to speak with you)? RECORD BELOW.

\_PHONE (\_

NAME\_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS\_\_\_\_\_

RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT.

D. ENUMERATION AND REPORTING UNIT DETERMINATION

 Which of the following people live here now – (NAME ALL CASE MEMBERS)? LIST NAMES OF RESIDENT CASE MEMBERS IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND ASSIGN STATUS CODE "01-8".

State

- I need to know the names of all other people who live here now who are related to (NAME ALL RESIDENT CASE MEMBERS), Please tell me their first and last name(s). LIST NAMES IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND ASSIGN STATUS CODE "02-6".
- 3. Of the people who live here that you have told me about, which one is the head of this household? ENTER "HEAD" BESIDE NAME IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.
- a. What is (HEAD'S) age? ENTER AGE BESIDE NAME IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.
- 4. ASK a AND b. FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.
- a. How is (NAME) related to (HEAD)? ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD BESIDE NAME IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER.
   b. What is (NAME'S) age? ENTER BESIDE NAME IN ROSTER.
- I have listed (NAMES). Is there anyone else living here now who is related to (NAME ALL RESIDENT CASE MEMBERS)? IF YES, ENTER NAME(S) IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND ASK a; IF NO, GO TO Q.6.
- a. How is (NAME) related to HEAD)? ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN PRIMARY RU ROSTER AND ASSIGN STATUS CODE "02-6" TO EACH PERSON.
- b. What is (NAME'S) age? ENTER BESIDE NAME IN ROSTER.
- Is there anyone who is unmarried and between the ages of 17 and 22 who usually lives here but is now a full-time student living away from home? IF YES, ENTER NAME(S) IN <u>SECONDARY RU ROSTER</u> AND ASK a: IF NO, GO TO Q.7.
   a. How is (NAME) related to (HEAD)? ENTER RELATIONSHIP IN SECONDARY RU ROSTER.
- b. What is (NAME'S) age? ENTER BESIDE NAME IN ROSTER.

- Are any of the persons I have listed on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? IF YES AND HEAD, CHANGE STATUS CODE TO "11-7". IF YES AND NOT HEAD, DELETE NAME FROM ROSTER.
- Was there anyone living here at any time since January 1, 1980, who was related to (NAME ALL RESIDENT CASE MEMBERS) and is now deceased or in an institution? ENTER NAME IN <u>PRIMARY RU ROSTER</u>. IF CASE MEMBER, ASSIGN STATUS CODE "12-5" OR "13-3". IF RELATED PERSON, ASSIGN STATUS CODE "20-8" OR "21-6".

COMPARE NAMES IN SECTION A TO NAMES IN ROSTER(S). IF ALL NAMES IN SECTION A ARE ENTERED IN ROSTER(S), GO TO Q.9. FOR ALL CASE MEMBERS <u>NOT</u> LISTED IN ONE OF THE ROSTERS, GO TO SECTION G.

REVIEW STATUS CODES BY NAMES IN ROSTER(S). ENTER NAME OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IN PERSON COLUMN 1. ENTER NAME(S) OF ALL OTHER RELATED PERSONS IN REMAINING COLUMNS. LIST ONLY PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE ENTERED IN PRIMARY ROSTER. PREPARE ADDITIONAL CONTROL CARD FOR EACH SECONDARY RU.

ASK FOR EACH PERSON ENTERED BELOW IN PERSON COLUMNS.

9. What is (PERSON'S) date of birth? ENTER BIRTHDATE AND AGE FOR PERSON.

10. FOR EACH PERSON 17 YEARS OLD OR OLDER, ASK: 1s (PERSON) now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or never married? CODE IN MS BOX FOR EACH PERSON. (M = MARRIED, W = WIDOWED, S = SEPARATED, D = DIVORCED, NM = NEVER MARRIED.) RECORD RACE BY OBSERVATION. (B = BLACK, W = WHITE, OT = OTHER.) RECORD SEX OF EACH PERSON. (F = FEMALE, M = MALE.)

11. FOR EACH DECEASED OR INSTITUTIONALIZED PERSON, ASK: On what date did (PERSON) [die/enter an institution]? CIRCLE APPLICABLE CODE AND ENTER DATE AT BOTTOM OF PERSON COLUMN.

	PERSON 1				PERSO	N 2			F	ERSON	3		[		P	ERSON	4			F	ERSON	15			1	PERSON	6	
	PARTICIPANT ID #	KEY			PANT 10 #		KEY	PARTI XX	CIPANT		ĸ	Y		XXX	CIPANT XXXX			KEY		XXXX			KEY	PARTI XX)	CIPANT			KEY
	FIRST NAME	RACE		FIRST N	AME		RACE	FIRST	NAME		R	ACE		FIRSTI	NAME			RACE	FIRST	NAME			RACE	FIRST	NAME			RACE
	LAST NAME	SEX		LAST NA	ME		SEX	LAST	NAME		SE	x		LAST N	IAME			SEX	LAST	NAME			SEX	LAST	NAME			SEX
	RELATIONSHIP	MS		RELATI	ONSHIP		MS	RELAT	TIONSH	IIP	M	5		RELAT	IONSH	iP		MS	RELA	TIONSH	IP		MS	RELAT	FIONSH	IIP		MS
	BIRTHDATE	AGE		BIRTHD	ATE		AGE	віятн	DATE		A	3Ë		BIRTH	IDATE			AGE	BIRTH	IDATE			AGE	віятн	DATE			AGE
V	DV ER OPD HS	MV	V		ROPD	HS	MV	DV	ER	OPD	HS M	v		DV	ER	OPD	HS	MV	DV	ER	OPD	HS	MV	ov	ËR	OPD	HS	MV
*	Employed	02		Not Em	ployed.		02	Not E	mploye	d		. 02		Not Er	mployed	J		L 01 02 03	Not	Employe	d		· · · 01 · · · 02 · · · 03	Not E	moloya	d		
	Deceased	•			ed		-				·				-			04					04					
	Institution'd	05		Institut	ion'd		05	Instit	ution'd			. 05	ļ	Institu	tion'd_			05	Instit	tution'd			05	Institu	ution'd			05

\*CODE EMPLOYMENT STATUS SINCE REF. DATE FOR EACH PERSON FROM QUESTIONNAIRE EMPLOYMENT SECTION, Q.1. IF PERSON IS DECEASED, CIRCLE 04; IF INSTITUTIONALIZED, CIRCLE 05. ENTER DATE OF DEATH/INSTITUTIONALIZATION ON LINE.

FOR EACH CONDITION NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN, (1) RECORD CONDITION NAME IN COLUMN, (2) ASSIGN NEXT CONSECUTIVE CONDITION NUMBER, AND (3) RECORD SAME NUMBER NEXT TO CONDITION IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE.

FOR EACH CONDITION PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN, ASK: Is this the same (CONDITION) you told me about earlier in this interview?

IF <u>YES</u>	: (1) DO NOT RECORD (2) RECORD PREVIO TO CONDITION I	OUSLY ASS	IGNED CONDITION N		IF <u>N</u>	(2) ASSIGN NEXT C	ONSECUTI	IVE CO		ONNAIRE.				
E	CONDITION	NO.		CONDITION	NO.	CONDITION	NO.	] [	CONDITION	NO.	CONDITION	NO,	CONDITION	NO.
01			01					01						
02			02					02						
03	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		03					03						
04			04					04						
05			05					05						
06			06					06						
07			07					07						
08			08					08						
09			09					09						
10			10					10						
11	<u>-</u>		11					111					2	
	· ·		,											

rigure 3 – Continued

State Medicaid household survey (SMHS) control card, round 1

,

First Name	Last Name	Ape	Relationship to HEAD	Statue Code
				30-7
				30-7
				307
				30-7
				30-7
				30-7

E. RECORD OF C	ALLS				F. ENUMERATION RESULTS		
Day of Week	Date	AN	Ty PV PV	TC TC	Results	Initials	01-8 Roster completed 02-6 Roster not completed (CIRCLE ONE CODE BELOW, CON- TACT SUPERVISOR FOR CODES 11-16 AND 30; COM- PLETE SECTION H FOR CODES 25-7 OR 26-5.
		An PM An PM An PM An PM An PM An PM An PM An An An An		TC TC TC TC TC			<ul> <li>11-7 No eligible respondent at home after repeated calls</li> <li>12-5 Refusal</li> <li>13-3 Breakoff; partial data</li> <li>14-1 Language barrier</li> <li>15-8 Physically/mentally incompetent respondent</li> <li>16-6 All case members moved; unable to locate</li> <li>25-7 Entire RU institutionalized prior to Jan. 1, 1980</li> <li>26-5 Entire RU deceased prior to Jan. 1, 1980</li> <li>30-7 Other (SPECIFY)</li> </ul>
	TOTAL	AN PN	PV PV PV	TC TC			H. SOURCE OF INFORMATION
1. Where does (N street address? 2. PROBE AS NE APPROPRIAT Residence Add Institutionalize In Armed Forc	MEMBEI AME) livi CESSAR E CODE I Iress	R LISTED IN S e now – what Y TO DETERM BELOW. Jan. 1, 1980	is (h 11NE	is/her] MOST	ADDRESS	ie] ?	COMPLETE THIS SECTION IF ENUMERATION CODES 25-7 OR 26-5 CIRCLED IN SECTION F. NAME
Outside the U. Deceased prior Person does no Other	to Jan. 1	, 1980	•••	. 05			I. INTERVIEW RESULTS 40-6 Interview completed 50-5 Interview not completed (CIRCLE ONE CODE BELOW. CONTACT SUPERVISOR FOR CODES 51-56 AND 70.) 51-3 No eligible respondent at home after
	CESSAR E CODE E	Y TO DETERM BELOW.	IINE	MOST .01_	NAME		repeated calls 52-1 Refusal 53-9 Breakoff; partial data 54-7 Language barrier 55-4 Physically/mentally incompetent respondent 56-2 All case members moved; unable to locate 60-4 No eligible respondent living in RU
Institutionalize In Armed Forc Outside the U.S Deceased prior Person does no Other	5 to Jan. 1,	1960	•••	.04 .05	DATE	ie) ?	63-8 Entire RU institutionalized prior to Jan. 1, 1980 64-6 Entire RU deceased prior to Jan. 1, 1980 70-3 Other (SPECIFY)

Figure 3 – Continued

State Medicaid household survey (SMHS) control card, round 1

	CONTROL CARD FORM PHS T-479	1 (Bay 02/80)	Information and the factor	O.M.B. No. 68-R1687; Approval Expires 12/81. rm which would permit identification of any individual or estab-
	ROUND _2	-1 (NEV. 02/00/	Ishment has been collected with a	i guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence by the contrac- for purposes stated in this study, and will not be disclosed or re-
	CONTROL CARD	OF	leased to anyone other than auth-	orized staff of NCHS without the consent of the individual or the Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m).
A. ASSIGNMENT INFORMATION		C. INTERVIEW INFORMATION		
PSU = <u>10009</u> Segment # <u>199</u> Part # <u>001</u>	Line #213	Current Round		Update for Next Round
Case # 8877665 RU ID # O0009899 Sampl	le TypeHHS	512-228-9899	Phone =	
RU Head SAL DE FAZIO	PID #0000011	NO TUESDAY	Party Line	Yes01 No02
Addrest		3:45 P.M.	Time to call	AM PM
SAN ANTONIO T	X 78210		Locator information	
City	State ZIP	RUBY PEREZ 214-989-2797	Name Phone ∓	
Mailing 5847 LONE STAR BLVD., APT. 30		559 MARSH ST.	Address	
	TX 78210 State ZIP	DALLAS, TX 68213		
		SISTER ANGELA DE FAZIO	Relationship RU Respondent	
Special instructions		0000012	PID #	
		<u>02/23/1980</u> YES	Interview date	
		HAPPY_INTERVIEWER	Summary sent F1 name	Do not send Summary 01
		00001	ID =	
B. NEW ADDRESS DATA (FOR ENTIRE RU) New street address			Proxy respondent Name	
			Phone #	
City	State ZIP		Address	
uny .			Comments	
New mailing address				
			Interview Type	Phane 01 Personal 02
	State ZIP			
D. REPORTING UNIT COMPOSITION IF ONE-PERSON RU, GO TO Q. 2.				ne of these people is the head of this household? CONFIRM RINTED RELATIONSHIPS TO HEAD AND CORRECT, IF
1. When your family was interviewed on (REF. DATE), the following p	eople lived here. READ NAMES FROM PERSO			······································
UMNS. Do all of these people still live here?		4. FOR NEW RU MEMBERS, AS)	( . TURQUOU (	
Yes01 (2) No02 (a)			to (HEAD)? ENTER IN PERSON C	DLUMN.
a. Whe no longer lives here? PLACE CHECK BY PID # IN PERSO	IN COLUMN. Anyone else?		ate? ENTER BIRTHDATE AND V	
ASK 6. AND C. FOR EACH PERSON WHO NO LONGER LIVES HE	RE.	c. ENTER RACE AND SEX d. FOR PERSONS 17 YEAR		RSON) now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or never
<ol> <li>Why does (PERSON) no longer live here? CODE CURRENT RO</li> </ol>	UND STATUS IN PERSON COLUMN.		DN COLUMN (M, W, D, S, NM).	
c. On what date did (PERSON) stop living here? RECORD IN PER				ed Forces, in an institution, living outside the U.S., or some-
FOR EACH PERSON CODED AS MOVED 844 OR 87-7, COMPLET	E SECTION G.		did (PERSON) start living here? EN	IEMBER TYPE IN PERSON COLUMN. ITER IN PERSON COLUMN.
2. Does anyone eise related to (KEY MEMBERS) live here now, including	g new babies born since (REF. DATE)?	-	-	
Yes	ROSTER	5. CODE CURRENT ROUND STA 03-4 Currently in RU	ATUS IN PERSON COLUMN FOR E	ACH RU MEMBER.
	t Name Last Name	No longer in RU (COD)		w member of RU (CODE REASON)
		80-2 Deceased		7 Newborn baby
a, What is (PERSON'S) name? ENTER IN ROSTER.		81-0 Institutionalized		From institution
b. Is (PERSON) on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States? IF YES,			oved or Non-Key Member 74- Key Member(s)	55 From outside U.S. From Armed Forces
ERASE NAME FROM ROSTER.		85-1 Moved outside U	I.S. 75.	2 {By relationship Other
ASK c. IN ROUND 5 ONLY.		87-7 Non-Key Member	er moved without	~ Other
c. Did (PERSON) live here between (REF. DATE)		Key Member 88-5 In Armed Forces	5	
	AME(S) OF NEW MEMBERS IN NEXT		82-8 Refusal	
IF NO, DELETE FROM ROSTER. AVAILAB	LE PERSON COLUMN(S).		83-6 Breakoff/partial d	ata

# Figure 4

Control card for followup interviews

[	PERSON 1		]	PERS	ION 2		PERSON 3		1	<u> </u>	PERSON	L			PER	SON 5		PE	RSON 6	
	PARTICIPANT ID # 0000011	KEY K		PARTICIPANT ID 0000012	ĸ	PARTICIP 00000	013	KEY K		0000			Key K	0000		D =	key K	PARTICIPAN	TID =	KEY
	SAL	W		ANGELA	W	SHIRLE	Y	RACE W			-THERES	4	race W		HONY		W	FIRST NAME		RACE
	LAST NAME . DE FAZIO	sex M		DE FAZIO	sex F	DE FAZ	10	F		LAST NA DE F	AZIO		sex F	LAST N	FAZIO		sex M	LAST NAME		SEX
	RELATIONSHIP HEAD	мs M		WIFE	MS	DAUG	TER	MS NM		DAUG			MS	RELAT	ONSHIP		MS	RELATIONSE	IP	MS
	07-17-1928	AGE 51		BIRTHDATE 12-24-1930	AGE 49	8187HDA1 08-17-		AGE 17			1-1967		age 12	віятно 04-	29-197	70	age 09	BIRTHDATE		AGE
V	DV ER OPD HS	MV	V	DV ER OP	D HS MV	DV ER	OPD HS	MV		DV	ER OPD	HS	MV	DV	ÉR	DPD HS	MV	DV ER	OPD HS	MV
ŀ	CURRENT ROUND STAT	US			DUND STATUS		ENT ROUND ST	ATUS		1	RENT ROU		TUS		RRENT F	OUND STA	L TUS	CURREN	T ROUND STAT	L
	Code Date			Code	Date	Code	Date			Code	D	ate		Codr		Date		Code	Date	
	PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT O	ODE		PREVIOUS EMPL NOT EMPLOY	LOYMENT CODE	PREVIOU	US EMPLOYMEN	T CODE			OUS EMPLO	YMENT	CODE		DER 14	IPLOYMENT	CODE	PREVIOUS	EMPLOYMENT	CODE
	CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ( Employed Not Employed	CODE		CURRENT EMPL	OYMENT CODE	CURREN	IT EMPLOYMEN	01		CURR	ENT EMPLO		01	CURF	RENTEM	PLOYMENT		E manual and a second	MPLOYMENT	
l	Under 14	03		Under 14.			yed.			Under 1	ploγed		03	Not En Under	14		02	Under 14		. 02
00	FOR EACH CONDITION CONDITION IN THE QUE	ESTION	AIRE,													) RECORD \$	AME NU	MBER NEXT T	0	
	FOR EACH CONDITION IF <u>YES</u> : (1) DOM (2) REC	NOT REO ORD PR	CORD CONDITION IN EVIOUSLY ASSIGNE FIONNAIRE,	I CONDITION COLU D CONDITION NUM	AND NOT ON CAR IMN AGAIN. IBER NEXT TO CO	D Q, ASK: I	s this the same {C	ONDITION	1) you N <u>O</u> :	(1) 054	bout [earlier CORD COND SIGN NEXT C CORD SAME	TION R		ANI		IER. N QUESTIC	NNAIRE			
	CONDITION	NO.		CONDITION	N NO.	co	NDITION	NO.			CONDITION		NO.		CONDIT	ION	NO.	CONE	DITION	NO.
01	BROKEN LEG	01	01	STROKE	01	ALLE	RGIES	01	01	MENST	RUAL CR	\MPS	01	*02	-23-19	80*				
02	ANEMIA	02	02	*02-23-1980	)*	SWOLLEN	ADENOIDS	02	02	*02-2	3-1980*									
03	*02-23-1980*		03			*02-23	-1980*		03											
04			04						04											
05			05						05											
06			06						06								L .			
07			07	·····					.07											
08			08					_	08											
09			09						09									l		
10			10						10											
11	·		11						11											
12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		12			 		_	12								ļ			
13			13			-			13								ļ			
14			14						14											
15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		15						15								ľ			
16			16	·					16								ļ			
17			17						17										··	

Figure 4 — Continued

Control card for followup interviews

.

Day of Week	Date	Тіте	T	ype		Res	uits		l In	itials 📔			
			AM PM PV			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					40-6		w completed
			AM PV				·	<u> </u>			50-5	TACT	w <u>not</u> completed (CIRCLE ONE CODE BELO) SUPERVISOR FOR CODES 51 THROUGH 56 AN
<u></u>			AM PV					·····				51-3	No eligible respondent at home after repeated cal
					<u></u>							52-1	Refusal
						·····						53-9 54-7	Breakoff; partial data Language barrier
							<u> </u>			{	1	55-4	Physically/mentally incompetent respondent
				TC					<u>-</u>			56-2 60-4	Entire RU moved; unable to locate No eligible respondent living in RU
				тс								61-2	Entire RU in Armed Forces
			AM PM PV	TC								62-0 63-8	Entire RU ineligible student(s) Entire RU institutionalized
			AM PM PV	тс									Entire RU decessed
			AM PM PM PM PV	тс								70-3	Other (SPECIFY)
			PM PV	тс			<u></u>						
			AM PV	TC							1		
			AM PM PV	TC									
		TOTAL CALLS (	TYPE		Type of Call Resulting in	n Interview: PV 7	C						
ALL KEY / IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING	MEMBERSWHO ERSMOVE TO A NEW RU ID #.	MOVE TO 3	THE S/ DRESS	LUMN WHO HAS MOVED T AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER	S MUST BE INCLUDED R, DO NOT INCLUDE	IN THE SAME NEW F THEM IN A NEW REP	REPORTING UNIT. ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE PID #	CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM RELA TITL	E	HIS SECTION IF INTERVIEW CODES 60-4 THR ) ABOVE. 1IP/
ALL KEY / IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME AODRE Missing	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10	MOVE TO 7	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER	S MUST BE INCLUDED , DO NOT INCLUDE State	IN THE SAME NEW F THEM IN A NEW REP	REPORTING UNIT. ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE PID #	CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE. 11P/
ALL KEY / IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME AODRE Missing	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20	NEW ADD	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER	S MUST BE INCLUDED R, DO NOT INCLUDE State	IN THE SAME NEW F	REPORTING UNIT. ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE PID #	CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY / IF ANY NI INSTEAD ( (1) NAME AODRE Missing Missing (2) NAME	AND NON-KEY 1 ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS key member non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City City 10 r 20	MOVE TO TA NEW ADD	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED A, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP	HEPORTING UNIT.           ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE           PID #           PHONE ()           PHONE ()	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY / IF ANY NI INSTEAD ( (1) NAME AODRE Missing Missing (2) NAME	AND NON-KEY 1 ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS key member non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20	MOVE TO TA NEW ADD	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED A, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP	HEPORTING UNIT.           ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE           PID #           PHONE ()           PHONE ()	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY / IF ANY N' INSTEAD (1) NAME ADDRE Missing Missing (2) NAME ADDRE	AND NON-KEY 1 ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SSS	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20 City	MOVE TO 1 NEW ADD	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED A, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7 State	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP	HEPORTING UNIT.           ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE           PID #           PHONE ()           PHONE ()	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY / IF ANY N' INSTEAD ( (1) NAME AODRE Missing ( (2) NAME AODRE Missing (	AND NON-KEY 1 ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS key member non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A INEW RU ID #. City City City City 10 City 10 City 20	MOVE TO 1 NEW ADD New RU ID <u>Of</u> Non-key m New RU ID	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED R, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7 State	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP	HEPORTING UNIT.           ORTING UNIT. CIRCLE           PID #           PHONE ()           PHONE ()	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY / IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME ADDRE Missing (2) NAME ADDRE Missing	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SSS key member non-key member SSS key isember non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20 City 10 r 20	New RU ID <u>Of</u> Non-key m Non-key m	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBEF moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED A, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7 State 87-7	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP ZIP	HEPORTING UNIT.         PID #         PID #         PHONE ()         PIO #         PHONE ()         PHONE ()	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY A IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME ACORE Missing (2) NAME ACORE Missing Missing (3) NAME	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS key member non-key member SS key IJember non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20 City 10 r 20	New RU ID <u>O</u> Non-key m Non-key m	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED R, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7 State 87-7	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP ZIP	REPORTING UNIT.         PORTING UNIT. CIRCLE         PID #         PHONE ()         PHONE ()         PHONE ()         PID #         PID #	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z
ALL KEY A IF ANY N INSTEAD (1) NAME ACORE Missing (2) NAME ACORE Missing Missing (3) NAME	AND NON-KEY I ON-KEY MEMBE OF ASSIGNING SS key member non-key member SS key IJember non-key member	MEMBERS WHO I ERS MOVE TO A NEW RU ID #. City 10 r 20 City 10 r 20	New RU ID <u>O</u> Non-key m Non-key m	THE S/ DRESS	AME RESIDENCE ADDRESS WITHOUT A KEY MEMBER moved without key member moved without key member	S MUST BE INCLUDED R, DO NOT INCLUDE State 87-7 State 87-7	IN THE SAME NEW I THEM IN A NEW REP ZIP ZIP	REPORTING UNIT.         PORTING UNIT. CIRCLE         PID #         PHONE ()         PHONE ()         PHONE ()         PID #         PID #	: CODE 87-7		64-6 ( NAM REL/ TITL - ADD	CIRCLEI	) ABOVE.   P/ City State Z

Figure 4 – Continued

Control card for followup interviews

# CHARGEABLE NONINTERVIEW REPORT

NATIONAL MEDICAL CAR	UTILIZATION AND	EXPENDITURE	SURVEY
----------------------	-----------------	-------------	--------

<u> </u>			<u></u>	A. ASSI	GNMENT	NFORMATION		
PSU No. 🔔				Segment No	Line	No	Case No,	····
Reporting U	nit No			Sample Type	: 🗆 ннз	🗆 змнз	Round: 1 2 3 4	5
Interviewer .				Supervisor _			Date Reported/ MonthD	av Year
				B. REPOR	TING UNI	T INFORMATION		
1. Person C	ontacted						Racial/Ethnic Background of RU	
2. Relations	ship to H	lead					an	
3. Approxi	nate Age	·		·		- '	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
4. Sex	M	F				Other (Specifi	ŷ	]5
5. Address				(Street)		Cannot Deter - 8. Approximate	mine	6
		(ity)			Zip Code)	_ Less Than \$1	0,000	
6. Telephor			(Area	)		•	25,000	
	**				ON FOR N	ONINTERVIEW		
1. Circle ap	propriate	ı result	code bel				the interview and problems encount	ered :
	o respon	dent h	ome (afte	er 3 calls)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	efusal reakoff; j	oartial	data			·····	· . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>
8.4 La	inguage l	barrier			•		,,, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	<u></u>
			fly incom I; cannot	•	<u> </u>			
8,9 O1	ther <i>(Spe</i>	cify)						
				D. SUMM	ARY OF FO	DLLOWUP ACTION		
1. Followu	· •		ontact	Conta	ct Made By:			
Date	т	Р	L	Name		. ID N	D. Result of A	ction
	1	2	3					
	1	2	3					······
	1	2	3					
	1	2	3					·····
	1	2	3					
	1	2	3					
2 Final Day	ult· 「	L		Interview Obtained (Code 40)		interview Approved (C		
3. Date fina					ואסר נ /	initerview Approved (C		
J. Date tina	n result a			Month	Day	Year		
_				E. FOI	I CENTRA	L OFFICE USE		1
Approved by	/:						Date: // Month Date:	y <u>Year</u>
Disposition:	If ques	tionna	ire interv	view is obtained. Supervisor se	nds white co	ppy to central office i	mmediately after the interview; ret	ains vellow copy, If

Disposition: If questionnaire interview is obtained, Supervisor sends white copy to central office immediately after the interview; retains yellow copy. If noninterview approved, Supervisor sends white copy to central office with Control Card (and Summary for Rounds 2-5); retains yellow copy. RTI/NORC-105 11/79

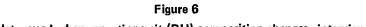
### Figure 5

Chargeable noninterview report

### NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

# GUIDE TO DATES USED WHEN RU COMPOSITION CHANGES

	/	ASSIGNED RU CC	<u> </u>	NEW R	U CC
	NEW PERSON JOINS ASSIGNED RU	MEMBER LEAVES ASSIGNED RU, NO NEW RU FORMED	KEY MEMBER MOVES, (OR NON-KEY WITH KEY), FORMS NEW RU	KEY MEMBER MOVES (OR NON-KEY WITH KEY), FORMS NEW RU	NEW PERSON <u>IN NEW RU</u>
STATUS CODE, CURRENT ROUND STATUS BLOCK	73-7, 74-5, or 75-2	80-2, 81-0, 85-1, 87-7, or 88-5	84-4	03-4	73-7, 74-5, or 75-2
DATE, CURRENT ROUND STATUS BLOCK	DATE PERSON JOINS RU	DATE PERSON LEAVES RU	DATE PERSON LEAVES RU	NO DATE	DATE KEY MEMBER MOVED IN
REF. DATE, ENTERED IN CONDITION COLUMN	DATE PERSON JOINS RU	(MACHINE ENTERED)	(MACHINE ENTERED)	COPIED FROM ASSIGNED RU CC ONTO NEW RU CC	SAME AS REF. DATE FOR KEY MEMBER WHO MOVED IN
COLLECT DATA <u>UP TO</u>	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DATE PERSON LEAVES RU	NO DATA COLLECTED	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DATE OF INTERVIEW
			SAME PERSON	ON 2 CC'S/	

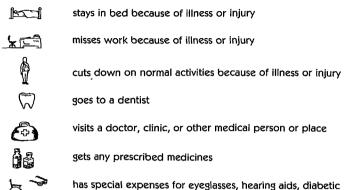


Guide to dates used when reporting unit (RU) composition changes-interviewer card

.

Thanks for taking part in this important national health survey!

Please use this calendar to keep track of things your interviewer will ask you about during the next interview. Mark the date each time you or someone in your family  $\ldots$ 



equipment, an ambulance, or crutches, wheelchairs, etc.

When you note any medical care on the calendar, mark the cost of the visit or service and then keep your records in the pocket below.

### January Health Record

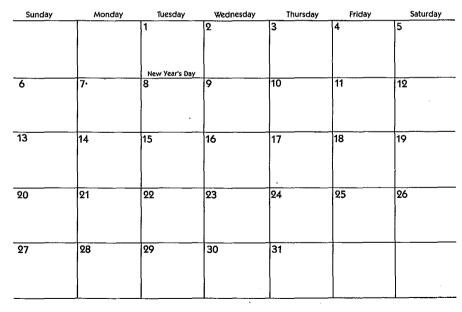


Figure 7 Calendar

# 1980 HEALTH RECORD

For \_\_\_\_\_

National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey Sponsored by National Center for Health Statistics and Health Care Financing Administration

Keep Your Medical Records Here!

National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey

Research Triangle Institute Box 12138 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 National OpInion Research Center 461 8th Avenue New York, NY 10001

### NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

### A Joint Project of the National Center for Health Statistics and the Health Care Financing Administration

conducted by

Research Triangle Institute Post Office Box 12138 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

\_\_\_\_

National Opinion Research Center 461 8th Avenue New York, NY 10001

### AGREEMENT AND RECEIPT

Respondent's Name: Ms. (First) (MI) (Last)

Research Triangle Institute/National Opinion Research Center (RTI/NORC) will pay the respondent \$5.00 for each of two personal interviews and an additional \$10.00 to participate in two telephone interviews and one final personal interview. RTI/NORC agree to keep confidential all information obtained during the interviews.

### **RESEARCH TRIANGLE INSTITUTE/NATIONAL OPINION RESEARCH CENTER**

	RTI				
x		ID No	•		
Interviewer's Signature		Date		/	/
			Month	Day	Year

The respondent agrees to provide accurate information in the interviews to the best of his/her ability and to maintain the calendar provided by RTI/NORC to record health events between interview rounds. The respondent also acknowledges receipt of the payment specified below:

				5.00 at F	Round 1 Intervi	ew								
(Check	one)			5.00 at F	Round 2 Intervi	ew								
				610.00 at	Round 5 Inter	view								
Responde	ent's Sig	nature	х_		<u></u>				·					
Mailing A	Address	(Please P	rint) _											
·								(Stree	t)					
			-	(	City)			(State)	)			(Zip (	Code)	·····
Telephon	. (		)											
reiepnon	æ	(Area Co	de)											
					1	D INFOR	MATIO	N						
PSU No.			Seg. N	0	Case No	•	f	RU No			Sample T	ype: 🗌	ннз [	⊐ ѕмнѕ
					FOR	NORC	USE ON	LY						
	Interview	er Numb	er		Round Number				RU ID N	umber			Amou	nt Paid
													\$	

Figure 8

Receipt and agreement form

### B. For what condition did (PERSON) visit (PROVIDER) on (DATE)? Any other condition?

CONDITION		COND.#
	cc	(6)

### Figure 9

### Typical condition question and recording format

CC

FOR EACH CONDITION NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN, (1) RECORD CONDITION NAME IN COLUMN, (2) ASSIGN NEXT CONSECUTIVE CONDITION NUMBER, AND (3) RECORD SAME NUMBER NEXT TO CONDITION IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE. FOR EACH CONDITION PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN CONDITION COLUMN AND NOT ON CARD Q, ASK: Is this the same (CONDITION) you told me about (asrlier today/in a previous interview) ?

IF YES: (1) DO NOT RECORD CONDITION IN CONDITION COLUMN AGAIN. (2) RECORD PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED CONDITION NUMBER NEXT TO CONDITION IN QUESTIONNAIRE.

- IF NO: (1) RECORD CONDITION IN COLUMN.
  - ASSIGN NEXT CONSECUTIVE CONDITION NUMBER.
     RECORD SAME NUMBER NEXT TO CONDITION IN QUESTIONNAIRE.

		IN QUEST	10
	CONDITION	NO.	
01	BROKE, LFG	(; 1	
02	ANEMIA	έs.	
03	02723750		
04	ANXLETY	63	
05	05/23/40		
06	07/23/40		
07	11/07/30		
08			
09			
10	•		
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
18			
17			

CARD Q -- CONDITIONS FOR WHICH YOU DO NOT NEED TO ASK, "IS THIS THE SAME (CONDITION)?"

ALCOHOLISM ARTERIOSCLEROSIS ARTHRITIS ASTHMA ATHEROSCLEROSIS ATROPHY OF ANY PART OF THE BODY GLAUCOMA GOUT

HAYFEVER HEMORRHOIDS HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE HYPERTENSION

MENTAL DISORDERS MENTAL RETARDATION MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS MYOPIA

DEFORMITY DEGENERATION OF ANY PART OF THE BODY DIABETES DRUG DEPENDENCE DYSTROPHY

CONGENITAL CONDITIONS, DEFECTS, OR ANOMALIES

NEARSIGHTEDNESS

PILES PROSTATE DISEASES

RHEUMATIC FEVER

ECZEMA EMPHYSEMA EPILEPSY

CANCER

CYST

CONTRACTURE

CURVATURE

FARSIGHTEDNESS

STONES (KIDNEY, URETER, GALL, ETC)

THYROID GLAND DISEASES TUBERCULOSIS

VARICOSE VEINS

Figure 11

Conditions for which "Is this the same (CONDITION)?" need not be asked-interviewer card Q

# Card K

OR

CONDITIONS REPORTED FOR WHICH QUESTIONS 1 THROUGH 5 NEED NOT BE ASKED:

ACNE	Migrane (any kind)
Appendicitis	MULITIPLE SCLEROSIS
ARTERIOSCLEROSIS	Mumps
ARTHRITIS (ANY KIND)	Normal Delivery
ATHELETE'S FOOT	Pernicious Anemia
BRONCHITIS	Phlebitis
Bunions	Piles
Bursitis	Planters wart
CALLUSES	PNEUMONIA
CHICKENPOX	Poison ivy
Cold	Pregnancy
Corns	SCABIES
CROUP	Scarlet fever
Diabetes (all types)	Sciatica
EPILEPSY (ANY KIND)	Sickle cell anemia
Foot fungus	Sinus (any kind)
GALLSTONES	Spastic Colon
GOITER	Stomach virus
GOUT	STREP (STREPTOCOCCUS) THROAT
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	Stye
Hay fever	Tennis elbow
HEMORRHOIDS (ALL KINDS)	THROMBOPHLEBITIS
Hernia (all types)	TONSILLITIS
IMPETIGO	ULCER (DUODENAL, STOMACH, PEPTIC GASTRIC ONLY)
KIDNEY STONES	VASECTOMY
LARYNGITIS	Warts
	WHOOPING COUGH

Figure 12

Conditions reported for which questions need not be asked-interviewer card K

		PERSON 1
1. Compared to other people (PERSON'S) age, would you say that (PERSON'S) health is excellent, good, fair, or poor?	1	Excellent 01 Good 02 Fair 03 Poor 04
Figure 13		

Question on general health status (supplement no. 1)

	F	ERSO	N 1	·····	
PART	CIPANT	" ID #		KEY	
000	0011			K	
	NAME			RACE	
SAL				W	
LAST	NAME			SEX	
DEF	4710			M	
RELA	TIONSH	IP		MS	
HEAL	5			M	
BIRTH	IDATE			AGE	
07/	17/19	28		052	
DV	ER	OPD	HS	MV	
C	URRENT	ROUI	ND STA	rus	
Code Date					
PRE	/IOUS E	MPLO	MENT	CODE	
EMPL	OYED	)			
CUR	RENT E		MENT	CODE	

Figure 14 Control card V box for recording number of provider visits by type of provider

9. How much was the total charge for this visit on (DATE), including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, or other sources? (Include ary separate bill for [X-rays/laboratory tests/diagnostic procedures].)

\$	_(10)
\$3.00 or less	01(A)
No charge	02(A)
Included with other charges	03(FF(RV))
Don't know	94(10)

- A. Why was there [no/such a small] charge for this visit?
  - Welfare/Medicaid paid. . . . 01(RV)
    Included with other charges. . 02(FF\_\_\_\_(RV))
    Free from provider . . . . . 03(12)
    Other source(s) will pay . . . 04(12A)
    Standard HMO/PHP/Health Center
    charge . . . . . . . . . . . 05(RV)
    Other. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 07(10)

### Figure 15

Total charge questions from the medical provider visit section

10. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the visit did or will you (or your family) pay?

Partial \$	%
Total Charge	01
None	00(C BOX)
Cinetan A	c

Figure 16

Amount of charge paid by family question from the medical provider visit section

<ol> <li>Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back? A.</li> </ol>	Yes 01(A) No 02(C BOX) B.
Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER BELOW. Anyone else?	How much will (EACH SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back?
SOURCE	AMOUNT
<u>!</u>	\$ %
ļ 	<u>\$</u> Z
L	\$ %

<u> </u>	CODE ONE:	
DOV	TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 10	 01(RV)
BOX	TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 10 PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 10 .	 02(12)

12. Did or will anyone else pay for this visit?

Yes . . . . . . . . 01(A) No. . . . . . . . . 02(RV)

A.

в.

Who else paid or will pay any part of the charge? ENTER BELOW. Anyone else? How much did or will (EACH SOURCE) pay?

SOURCE	AMOUNT		
· · · · · ·	\$	<u>z</u>	
	\$	7	
	\$	7	

Figure 17

Questions on source and amount of payment by sources other than family from the medical provider visit section

		SOURCES OF PAYMENT	ON
		FAMILY	\$ 37.00
		BC/BS OF TX	NOT KNOWN
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * *
		TOTAL CHARGE	\$ 37.00
		MEDICAID	100 %
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * + + +
		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	
		FAMILY	NUT KNOWN
		BC/BS OF TX	NOT KNOWN
		* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * *
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<pre></pre>
		SEE FLAT FEE A	FF A
		* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + ++++++++ FF A
FLAT FEE A	ORTHODONTIA	RELATIVE	\$ 1500.00
		* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *
		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + +++++++ \$ 1500.00

Figure 18

.

Charges and source of payment format on summary of responses

MEDICAID SPEND-DOWN	1	PERSON 1
Now, I'd like to talk about applying for medical benefits through the Medicaid program. Applying <u>just</u> for the medical benefits of Medicaid is different from applying for Welfare or food stamps. Most people who receive just Medicaid first get on by applying in person, but some people have their applications filled out for them while they are in the hospital.		
<ol> <li>Between January 1, 1979, and December 31, 1980, did [you/anyone Yes 01(2) in the family] apply just for Medicaid while in a hospital, or at a Welfare office, a Medicaid office, a clinic, or some other No 02(GO place? TO SUMMARY)</li> </ol>	1	
2. Who was that application for? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Was there a Medicaid application for anyone else in the family during that period?	2	Application for 01 <u>No</u> application for 02
ASK QUESTIONS 3-7 AS APPLICABLE FOR EACH PERSON CODED "APPLICATION FOR" IN Q. 2.		P
3. When was the last Medicaid application for (PERSON)?	3	(Month) (Year)
4. Was that application made in this state?	4	Yes 01(MS) No 02(A)
A. In what state was that? ENTER TWO-LETTER STATE ABBREVIATION.	A	(MS)
CODE WHETHER STATE OF APPLICATION IS LISTED BELOW, THEN FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTIONS.		
MS Alabama Delaware Idaho New Jersey South Carolina Wyoming Alaska Florida Iowa New Mexico South Dakota Arizona Georgia Nevada Oregon Texas	MS	State listed
5. Did (PERSON) get on Medicaid as a result of that application?	5	Yes 01 No 02
6. Did (PERSON) have to have a certain amount of hospital bills, medical bills, or doctor's reports to get on Medicaid?	6	Yes 01(A) No
A. How much was that?	A	\$
ASK Q. 7 ONLY IF STATE OF APPLICATION (Q. 4 OR 4A) IS UTAH, INDIANA, ILLINOIS, OR NEW YORK (OUTSIDE OF NEW YORK CITY). FOR ALL OTHER STATES, GO TO THE NEXT PERSON.		
7. Did (PERSON) have to pay a certain amount of money to the State before getting on Medicaid?	7	Yes
A. How much was that?	A	\$
AFTER COMPLETING MEDICAID SPEND-DOWN SECTION FOR THE LAST PERSON, GO TO THE SUMMARY.		

46

Figure 19

Medicaid spend-down section (round 5 supplement)

# Card A

	Setter Li
1,	CARE RECEIVED THROUGH MEDICAID OR WELFARE.
2.	UNEMPLOYED, OR REASONS RELATED TO UNEMPLOYMENT.
3,	CAN'T OBTAIN INSURANCE BECAUSE OF POOR HEALTH, ILLNESS, OR AGE.
4.	Too expensive, can't afford health insurance.
5,	DISSATISFIED WITH PREVIOUS INSURANCE.
6,	DON'T BELIEVE IN INSURANCE.
7.	Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance.
8,	VETERANS BENEFITS.
9.	Received health care through Veterans Administration,
10,	PROFESSIONAL COURTESY.
11,	NOT ELIGIBLE YET, NEW JOB, CHANGED JOB.
12,	OTHER INSURANCE; E.G., CANCER, EXTRA CASH POLICIES.
13,	Some other reason What was that?
	Figure 20
	Reasons for no insurance—handout card A

•

11/07/80 HEALTH INSURA	NCE BC/BS OF TX	Q. 7 PRIVATE PLAN
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

HEALTH INSURANCE MEDICAID

46480322-018

Q. 4 -- MEDICAID

Figure 21

Health insurance format on summary of responses

FORM PHS 1-481 REV. 02/80

U.M.B. NU. 68-R1687; APPROVAL EXPIRES 12/81

SUMMARY OF RESPONSES

FOR INTERVIENER USE UNLY:

CHANGES . . 01

NU CHANGE . . 02

. .

NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

SPUNSURED BY NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADDIVISINATION

ANGELA DEFAZIO P.O. 00X 2194

REF 10 # 0009499

SAN ANTUNIU TX 78206

THIS SUMMARY CUNTAINS INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR FAMILY'S MEDICAL CARE OURIGG THE PERIOD FROM JANUARY 1, 1960 THROUGH 11/07/80. THE INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO AN INFERVIEWER OURIGG AN INFERVIEW ON 11/0//80.

PLEASE REVIEW THE MEDICAL VISITS AND SERVICES INCLUDED ON THIS SUMMARY TO SEE IF THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND COMPLETE. WHEN YOUR INTERVIEWER CONTACTS YOU FOR THE NEXT INTERVIEW, PLEASE TELL HIM OR HER ABOUT ANY CORRECTIONS OR ADDITIONS THAT SHOULD BE MADE.

THANK YOU FOR PARTICIPATING IN THIS IMPORTANT NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY.

THIS SURVEY IS HEING CUNDUCIED BY RESEARCH INLANGLE INSTITUTE AND THE NATIONAL OPINION RESEARCH CENTER.

INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS FORM WHICH WOULD PERMIT IDENTIFICATION OF ANY INDIVIDUAL OR ESTABLISHMENT HAS BEEN COLLECTED WITH A GUARANTEE THAT IT WILL BE HELD IN STRICT CONFIDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND NCHS, WILL BE USED UNLY FOR PURPUSES STATED IN THIS STUDY, AND WILL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR RELFASED TO ANYONE OTHER THAN AUTHORIZED STAFF OF NCHS WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL OR THE ESTABLISHMENT IN ACCURDANCE WITH SECTION 308(D) OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT (42 U.S.C. 242M).

INTERVIEWER: HAPPY INTERVIEWER

10 # 000001

-

Figure 22

Summary of responses

PAGE:	2	NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTIL		EXPENDITURE SURVEY S JUND 4	SUMMARY OF RESPONSES	KUID:	
HEALTH CAR	E SERVICES FOR	SAL DEFAZIO FOR THE PERIOD	01/01/80 TO	11/0//80.		P[0:	0000011
DATE OF CARE	TYPE OF VISII OR SERVICE	MEDICAL PERSON OR AND ADDRESS		SERVICES RECEIVED	CHARGE INFORMATIO Sources of Payment	AHOUNT	
01/05/80	DENTAL VISII	UNIV, HEIGHTS SCHOOL		FILLIN65 (02)	MEUICAID	100 %	0018
		OF DENIISTRY		FLUURIDE IREAIMENT	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0026
				* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0034
				* * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	+ + + + + ++++++++ NOT AVAIL	0042 0059
01/11/80	DENTAL VISIT	UNIV. HEIGHIS SCHUOL		FILLING5 (02)	WELFAKE/MEDICALD	100 X	0067
		OF DENTISTRY		* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	+ + + + +	0075
				* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0005
				* * * * * * * * * * *	← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←	+ + + + + ++++++++ NU CHAKGE	0041 0104
01/12/80	EMERGENCY ROOM	ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL		DIAGNUSIS/TREATMENT	MEDICAID	s 125.00	0117
		SAN ANTONIO	τx	SURG/STITCH/SET BONE	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0125
				X-RAY5	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0155
				LABORATORY TESTS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	← ← ← ← ← +++++++++ ≥ 125.00	0141
02/22/80	MEDICAL VISIT	NUT AVAIL		DIAGNUSIS/TREATMENT	WELFARE/MEDICALD	100 X	0166
		URTHUPEDIC ASSUCIATES		X-RAY5	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	0174
		SAN ANTUNIO	1 X	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * *	0182
				* * * * * * * * * * *	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + +	* * * * * *	0190
			Figure 22	- Continued	TUTAL CHARGE	NO CHARGE	0508

Figure 22 – Continued

Summary of responses

PAGE:	7	ATIONAL MEDICAL LANE DITE		OUND 4	TOWNART, OF REOFONOTO	RuiD:	0009899
HEALTH CA	RE SERVICES FOR A	NGELA DEFAZIO FOR THE PER	100 01/01/80	TO 11/07/ 80.		PIU:	0000012
DATE OF CARE	TYPE OF VISIT OR SERVICE	MEDICAL PERSUN OR AND ADDRESS		SERVICES RECEIVED	CHARGE INFORMATIC SUURCES OF PAYMENT	AMUUN I	
01/08/80	HUSP. STAY 1-1	ST. ANTHONY'S HUSPITAL		DIAGNOSIS/IREATMENT	WELFARE/MEDICAID	100 %	0612
		SAN ANTUNIU	T X	X-RAY5	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0650
				LABURATURY TESTS	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	<sup>0</sup> 638
				DIAGNUSTIC PROCEDURE	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<b>* * * * * *</b> <b>*******</b> W() CHARGE	0646 0655
03/05/80	HOSP. OUTPATIENT	ST. ANTHONY'S HUSPITAL		DIAGNUSISZIREAFAENT	MEDICAID	100 %	0661
		OUTPATIENT CLINIC		LABURATURY TESTS	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0679
		SAN ANTONIO	1 X	DIASNUSTIC PRUCEDURI	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0687
				* * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	+ + + + + + +++++++++ NOI AVAIL	0695
07/13/80	HUSP. OUTPATIENT	ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL		DIAGNUSIS/TREATMENT	MEDICALD	100 %	0711
		OUTPATIENT CLINIC		LABURATORY TESTS	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0129
		SAN ANTONIO	ХГ	DIAGNUSIIC PROCEDURE	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0737
				* * * * * * * * * *	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	← ← ← ← ← <del>← ← ← ← ←</del> NU1 AVAIL	0745 0752
10/17/80	HOSP. OUTPATIENT	ST. ANTHONY'S HUSPITAL		DIAGNOSIS/TREATMENT	FAMILY	NUT KNUWN	0760
		OUTPATTENT CLINIC		LABORATURY TESTS	BC/BS UF 1X	NOT KNOWN	0778
		SAN ANTUNIU	1 X	DIAGNUSTIC PROCEDURE	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * *	0786
				* * * ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	← ← ← ← ← ←+++++++ NUT KNOWN	0794 0802

Figure 22 – Continued

Summary of responses

### NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY -- SUMMARY, OF RESPONSES

PAGE:	N) 8	NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY SUMMARY OF RESPO Round 4			RulD: PiD:	000 <b>9</b> 899 000012
HEALTH CA	RE SERVICES FOR A	NGELA DEFAZIO FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/80	TU 11/07/ 80, CUNTINU	LU.	1 10 •	000012
DATE OF CARE	TYPE OF VISIT OR SERVICE	MEDICAL PERSON OR PLACE AND ADDRESS	SERVICES RECEIVED	CHARGE INFURMATIC SUURCES OF PAYMENT	AMDUN I	
01/08/80	PRESCRIPTION	SOMA COMPOUND # 20	TIMES UBTAINED: 01	FREE FRUM PROVIDER	NO CHARGE	0810
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0858
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0836
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • ••••••	+ + + + + + ++++++++ NU CHARGE	0844 0851
11/07/80	HEALTH INSURANCE	RC785 OF TX		N. 7 PRIVALE PLAN		
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1123
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1131
		÷ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	2 — Continued	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *		1149

Summary of responses

NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITORE SURVEY SUMMARY OF RESPONSES PAGE: 14 RUDND 4 RUDND 4 RUDND 4						
HEALTH CA	RE SERVICES FOR A	ANTHONY DEFAZIO FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/	80 TO 11/07/60, CONFINU	ED.	P10:	0000015
DATE OF CARE	TYPE OF VISIT OR SERVICE	MEDICAL PERSON OR PLACE AND ADDRESS	SERVICES RECEIVED	SOURLES OF PAYMENT	N АмбинТ	
10/14/80	DENTAL VISIT	UR. MALUNEY	UKTHODONTTA	SEE FLAT FEE A	FF A	0810
			* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0828
			* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0856
			* * * * * * * * * * *	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	<b>+ + + + +</b> <b>+++++++</b> FF A	0844 0851
10758780	DENTAL VISIO	UR. MALUNEY	OKTHODONT1A	SEE FLAT FEE A	FF A	0810
			* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	8580
			* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0836
	с. С		* * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * ******	<b>+ + + + +</b> <b>+++++++</b> FF A	0844 0851
	FLAT FEE A	οκ η μαιρικά τα		RELAIIVE		0810
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	08580
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0836
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<pre>+ + + + + ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</pre>	0844 0851
11/07/80	HEALTH INSURANCE	BC/BS OF TX		Q. 7 PRIVALE PLAN		
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	F	* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1123
		* * * <b>* * *</b> * * * * * * * * * * * * *	<del>t</del>	* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1151
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	÷	* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1149
		Figure	22 – Continued			

Summary of responses

.

PAGE:	NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPERIDITURE SURVEY SUMMARY OF RESPONSES ROUND 4				RUID: PID:	0009899 999 <b>9</b> 911
HEALTH CA	RE SERVICES FOR C	HARLOTTE DEFAZIO FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/	80 TU 11/0//80, CUNTI	WUEP.	1 10-	//77768
DATE OF Care	TYPE OF VISIT OR SERVICE	MEDICAL PERSON OR PLACE And Address	SERVICES RECEIVED	CHARGE INFORMATION Sources of Payment	AMUUNT	
07/06/80	PRESCRIPTION	KENALOG-3	FIMES OBTAIDED: 01	MEDICAID	100 2	0810
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	v828
				* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	0836
				+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + ++++++++ NOT KNOWN	0.844 0.851
11/0//30	HEALTH THSURANCE	MEDICATO	45480322-018	H. 4 MEDILAID		
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *		1123
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * * *		1131
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * * * *		1149
		Figure 2	2 – Continued			

Summary of responses

MAKE CORRECTIONS, ADDITIONS, OR DELETIONS AS FOLLOWS:

- IF THE PRINTED ENTRY IS NOT KNOWN OR ??, ASK APPLICABLE QUESTION(S) BELOW AND ENTER RESPONSES, IF GIVEN.
- IF A "NOT KNOWN" ENTRY IS STILL UNKNOWN, PROBE TO SEE IF DATA WILL EVER BE KNOWN TO RESPONDENT.
  - IF DATA WILL BE KNOWN IN FUTURE, LEAVE "NOT KNOWN".
  - IF DATA WILL NEVER BE KNOWN, CHANGE "NOT KNOWN" TO "NOT AVAIL.".
- IF ADDITIONAL SERVICES OR SOURCES AND AMOUNTS OF PAYMENT ARE GIVEN, ENTER THEM ON APPROPRIATE DOTTED LINE(S).
- IF AMOUNTS PAID BY ALL SOURCES OF PAYMENT ARE MORE THAN 100% OF THE TOTAL CHARGE, ASK Q. 5 AND ADJUST AMOUNTS OF PAYMENT, IF APPROPRIATE.

### DATE OF CARE

- PM, OME----- On what date did (PERSON) Tast have an expense for [MEDICINE/ITEM]?

### MEDICAL PERSON OR PLACE AND ADDRESS

What is the name of the dentist or dental clinic (PERSON) visited on (DATE)? DV-What is the name of the clinic or department (PERSON) visited? -What is the name (and address) of the medical person or place (PERSON) MVwent to on (DATE)? PM · 

#### SERVICES RECEIVED

.

X-rays	Fillings (#)	Bridges
Cleaning	Extractions (#)	Dentures - Partial
Examination	Root Canals (#)	Dentures - Full
Orthodontia	Crowns (#)	Other (SPECIFY)

Figure 23

Interviewer summary card

Diagnosis/Treatment General Check-up Eye Exam for Glasses Immunization Family Planning

X-rays Laboratory Tests Diagnostic Procedures Surg/Stitch/Bone Set Other (SPECIFY)

HS-Why did (PERSON) enter the [hospital/nursing home]?

> Diagnosis/Treatment Delivery Newborn Baby Operation(s)

X-rays Laboratory Tests Diagnostic Procedures No Condition

How many times was (MEDICINE) obtained for (PERSON) since (REF. DATE)? PM -

OME -Did (PERSON) have this special expense for glasses or contact lenses, orthopedic items, hearing aid purchase or repair, diabetic items, or for ambulance service?

### CHARGE INFORMATION

PAYMENT

- TOTAL CHARGE 1. Do you know how much the total charge was for this [visit/ (MEDICINE/(ITEM)]?
- SOURCES AND How much of this charge did or will you (or your family) pay? 2. AMOUNTS OF
  - 3. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back? Yes.....(A) No/DK....(4) A. Who will reimburse or pay you back?

B. How much?

4. Did or will anyone else pay any part of this charge? Yes.....(A)

No/DK....(5)

A. Who else paid or will pay any part of this charge? B. How much?

- 5. I see that the [amounts/percentages] paid by (SOURCES) are more than the total charge of (AMOUNT). How much of this charge will you (or your family) end up paying?

LIMITATIONS		person 1
And now I have some additional questions for you. CODE AGE FOR EACH PERSON: ASK Q's. 1 THROUGH 11 AS APPLICABLE FOR ONE PERSON BEFORE ASKING Q's. 1 THROUGH 11 FOR NEXT PERSON.		<pre>17 or older 01(1) 6-16 years old 02(1C) 1-5 years old 03(2) Under 1 04(7)</pre>
IF PERSON IS 17 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER, ASK:		
<ol> <li>In 1979, what was (PERSON) doing most of the time working, going to school, keeping house or something else?</li> <li>CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY.</li> <li>IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE LOWEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES.</li> </ol>	1	Working 01(6) Retired 02(B) Going to school 03(4) Keeping house 03(4) Something else (PERSON 45 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER) 05(A) Something else (PERSON UNDER 45) 06(5)
A. Is (PERSON) retired?	A	Yes 01(B) No 02(5)
B. Did (PERSON) retire because of health, or for some other reason?	В	Health 01(5) Other reason 02(5)
C. From January first through December 31, 1979, what was (CHILD) doing most of the time going to school or doing something else?	С	Going to school 01(4) Something else 02(3)

Figure 24 Limitations section (supplement no. 1)

	TATIONS		person 1
2.	Is (CHILD) able to take part at all in ordinary play with other children?	2	Yes
	A. Is (CHILD) limited in the <u>kind</u> of play [he/she] can do because of [his/her] health?	A	Yes 0
	B. Is (CHILD) limited in the <u>amount</u> of play because of [his/her] health?	В	Yes 0
3.	Does (PERSON'S) health keep [him/her] from going to school?	3	Yes 0
	[Does/Would] (PERSON) have to go to a certain type of school, or be in a special class, because of [his/her] health?	4	Yes 0
	A. [Is (PERSON)/Would (PERSON) be] limited in school attendance because of [his/her] health?	A	Yes 0
	B. Is (PERSON) limited in the kind or amount of other activities because of [his/her] health?	В	Yes 0
5.	Would (PERSON'S) health keep [him/her] from working on a job for pay now?	5	Yes 0
	A. Would (PERSON) be limited in the <u>kind</u> of work [he/she] <u>could</u> do, because of [his/her] health?	A	Yes 0
	B. Would (PERSON) be limited in the <u>amount</u> of work {he/she} <u>could</u> do, because of {his/her} health?	В	Yes 0
	C. Is (PERSON) limited in the kind or amount of other activities because of [his/her] health?	с	Yes 0
6.	In terms of health, is (PERSON) now able to [work/keep house] at all?	6	Yes 0 No 0
	A. Is (PERSON) limited in the <u>kind</u> of [work/housework] (PERSON) can do because of [his/her] health?	A	Yes 0
	B. Is (PERSON) limited in the amount of [work/housework] (PERSON) can do because of [his/her] health	?В	Yes 0 No 0

Figure 24 – Continued

Limitations section (supplement no. 1)

LIM	ITATIONS		person <u>1</u>
7.	Is (PERSON) limited in <u>any way</u> because of a health condition or disability? A. In what way is [he/she] limited? RECORD LIMITATION, <u>NOT</u> CONDITION.	7 A	Yes 01(A) No 02(12) Limitation #1:
			Limitation #2:
8.	IF MORE THAN ONE LIMITATION, ASK Q. 8. Which of these limitations would you say is the main limitation?	8	Limitation #
9.	About how long has (PERSON) had this (main) limitation?	9	MONTHS:
10.	What condition causes (PERSON) to be limited in [play/school attendance/work/housework/(ANSWER TO Q. 7A OR 8)]? IF "OLD AGE" ONLY, ASK: Is this limitation caused by any specific condition? IF LIMITATION CAUSED BY NO SPECIFIC CONDITION, OTHER THAN "OLD AGE", CIRCLE CODE, FOR ANY NEW CONDITION ENTERED HERE, COMPLETE A CONDITION SECTION.	10	Condition # CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
	MORE THAN ONE CONDITION, ASK Q. 11 Which of these is the main cause of [his/her] limitation?	11	Condition:

# Figure 24 – Continued

Limitations section (supplement no. 1)

•

L LIMITATIONS		PERSON 1
A OF CONTROL CARD. FOR EACH (OTHER) PERSON 17 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER CODE WHETHER RU IS IN		Deceased
		RU in FL sample03(3) RU not in FL sample04(1)
	1	Yes
Has health limited the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do for more than three months?	A	Yes
health limit (PERSON) in any way in doing anything [he/she] wants to do?	2	Yes
Has health limited (PERSON) in doing things [he/she] wants to do for more than three months?	A	Yes
	3	Yes
Has health limited the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do for more than three months?	A	Yes
health keep (PERSON) from driving a car?	4	Yes
Has (PERSON) been unable to drive a car because of health for more than three months?	A	Yes
	5	Yes . `
Has (PERSON) needed someone to assist [him/her] in traveling around your community for more than three months?	A	Yes
	<pre>three months? s health limit (PERSON) in any way in doing anything [he/she] wants to do? Has health limited (PERSON) in doing things [he/she] wants to do for more than three months? s health limit the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do, such as running, lifting vy objects, or participating in strenuous sports? Has health limited the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do for more than three months? s health keep (PERSON) from driving a car? Has (PERSON) been unable to drive a car because of health for more than three months? a (PERSON) travels around your community, does someone have to assist [him/her] use of health?</pre>	ONS "DECEASED" OR "UNDER 17" CODE 01 OR 02 AS APPROPRIATE. THEN REFER TO SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, A OF CONTROL CARD. FOR EACH (OTHER) PERSON 17 YEARS OF ACE OR OLDER CODE WHETHER RU IS IN         E. THEN ASK ALL APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS FOR ONE PERSON BEFORE COINC ON TO NEXT PERSON.         questions are about ways that a person might be limited because of any health problem or condition (other than pregnancy).         a.or         a.or         a. bealth limit the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do, such as running, lifting vy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?         Has health limited the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do for more than three months?         a. bealth limit (PERSON) in any way in doing anything [he/she] wants to do?         g health limit the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do, such as running, lifting vy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?         B. Balth limit (PERSON) in any way in doing anything [he/she] wants to do?         2         Has health limited (PERSON) in doing things [he/she] wants to do for more than three months?         a bealth limit the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do, such as running, lifting yo objects, or participating in strenuous sports?         Has health limited the kind of vigorous activities (PERSON) can do for more than three months?         A three months?         A three (PERSON) from driving a car?         4         Has (PERSON) been unable to drive a car because of health for more than three months?         A

Figure 25

Functional limitations section (round 5 supplement)

FUNC	TIONAL LIMITATIONS		PERSON 1
6.	Does (PERSON) have to stay indoors all or most of the day because of health?	6	Yes 01(A)
			No
	A. Has (PERSON) had to stay indoors all or most of the day because of health for more than three months?	A	Yes 01
			No
7.	Is (PERSON) in bed or a chair for all or most of the day because of health?	7	Yes
			No 02(8)
	A. Has (PERSON) been in bed or in a chair all or most of the day because of health for	A	Yes 01
	more than three months?		No
8.	Does (PERSON) have trouble bending, lifting, or stooping because of health?	8	Yes 01(A)
			No
	A. Has (PERSON) had trouble bending, lifting, or stooping because of health for more than three months?	A	Yés 01
			No 02
9.	Does (PERSON) have any trouble either walking <u>one</u> block or climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs because of health?	9	Yes 01(A)
			No
	A. Has (PERSON) had trouble walking one block or climbing one flight of stairs because of health for more than three months?	A	Yes
			No
10.	Does (PERSON) have any trouble either walking several blocks or climbing a few flights	10	Yes 01(A)
	of stairs because of health?		No
	A. Has (PERSON) had trouble walking several blocks or climbing a few flights of stairs because of health for more than three months?	A	Yes 01
			No 02
		ſ	1

# Figure 25 – Continued

Functional limitations section (round 5 supplement)

.

FUNCT	IONAL LIMITATIONS	ł	PERSON 1
11.	Is (PERSON) unable to walk unless assisted by another person or by a cane, crutches, artificial limbs, or braces?	11	Yes 01(A) No
	A. Has (PERSON) been unable to walk unless assisted by another person or by a cane, crutches, artificial limbs, or braces for more than three months?	A	Yes 01 No 02
12.	Is (PERSON) unable to do certain kinds or amounts of work, housework, or schoolwork because of health?	12	Yes01(A) No02(13)
	A. Has (PERSON) been unable to do certain kinds or amounts of work, housework, or schoolwork because of health for more than three months?	A	Yes 01 No 02
13.	Does health keep (PERSON) from working at a job, doing work around the house, or going to school?	13	Yes
	A. Has health kept (PERSON) from working at a job, doing work around the house or going to school for more than three months?	A	Yes 01 No 02
14.	Does (PERSON) need help with eating, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet because of health?	14	Yes 01(A) No
	A. Has (PERSON) needed help with eating, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet for more than three months?	A	Yes 01 No 02
15.	Does health limit (PERSON) in any (other) way in doing anything [he/she] wants to?	15	Yes 01(A) No
	A. Has health limited (PERSON) in doing things [he/she] wants to do for more than three months?	A	Yes 01(NP)
	COMPLETING FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS SECTION FOR ALL REPORTING UNIT MEMBERS, BARRIERS TO CARE SECTION.		No

Figure 25 – Continued

Functional limitations section (round 5 supplement)

-

1	
	PERSON 1
1	Yes 01(A) No 02(7) Don't know 94(7)
A	Dr.'s office (group practice or drs.'clinic) 01 Hospital outpatient clinic. 02 Health Center 03 Hospital emergency room 04 Company/Industry clinic 05 Patient's home 06 Other 94
2A	Name: No particular person 00
в	Place:
с	CITY / STATE
D	STREET ADDRESS ZIP CODE:
	A 2A B C

ASK	Q. 3 ONLY ONCE FOR EACH DIFFERENT PLACE OF MEDICAL CARE ENTERED IN Q. 2B OR Q. 2A		PI	RSON 1	
3.	Does the [NAME OF PLACE/doctor's office]	3			
	READ EACH ITEM A THROUGH F, AND CIRCLE ONE CODE FOR EACH.		Yes	<u>No</u>	DK
	A. have regular office hours on any nights during the week?	A	01	02	94
	B. have regular office hours on Saturday mornings?	в	01	02	94
	C. have regular office hours on weekends, besides Saturday mornings?	с	01	02	94
	D. Does the medical staff from the [NAME OF PLACE/doctor's office] make house calls?	D	01	02	94
	E. Does it provide treatment for emergencies after office hours?	Е	01	02	94
	F. Does it have a separate charge for filling out forms for Medicare, health insurance or public assistance programs such as (STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID)?	F	01	02	94
	WHEN EDITING, ENTER ALL ANSWERS OBTAINED IN Q. 3A-F ABOVE INTO THE COLUMN(S) OF OTHER PERSON(S) WITH SAME PLACE OF MEDICAL CARE REPORTED IN Q. 2B OR Q. 2A.				
4.	How does (PERSON) usually get there by walking, driving, being driven by someone else, by taxi, other public transportation, or some other way?	4	Walking Driving Being driven Taxi Other public tr Other (SPECIFY) Dr. usually see at home Don't know		02 03 04 cation . 05 06 07(8)
5.	About how long does it usually take (PERSON) to get there?	5	MINS. Don't know	<u>or</u> [ 	HRS.
6.	About how long does (PERSON) usually have to wait before seeing a medical person after (PERSON) arrives at the (NAME OF PLACE/doctor's office)about how many minutes or hours?	6	MINS.(8) Don't know	- L	HRS.(8)

62

Figure 26 – Continued

Usual source of care (round 3 supplement)

FOR EACH PERSON WHO DOES NOT HAVE A PARTICULAR PLACE FOR MEDICAL CARE ("NO" OR "DK" TO Q.1), ASK Q.7			PERSON 1		
7. I am going to read you some reasons that people have given for <u>not</u> having a usual place for medical care. For each one, please tell me whether or not it is an important reason in (PERSON's) case.					
READ EACH ITEM, A THROUGH D, AND CIRCLE ONE CODE FOR EACH.		Important Reason	Not Important Reason	DK	
A. There is no reason to have a usual source of medical care because (PERSON) seldom or never gets sick. Is that an important reason that (PERSON) does not have a usual source of med- ical care, or not?	7 A	01	02	94	
B. (PERSON) recently moved into the area.	В	01	02	94	
C. (PERSON'S) usual source of medical care in this area is no longer available. (Is that an important reason that (PERSON) does not have a usual source of medical care, or not?)	С	01	02	94	
D. (PERSON) likes to go to different places for different health care needs.	D	01	02	94	
8. Is there a particular dental office or dental clinic that (PERSON) goes to for dental care?	8	No	· · · · · · · · · ·	02(NP)	
A. About how long does it usually take (PERSON) to get there?	A		AINS. <u>OR</u>	HRS. (NP)	
AFTER ASKING ABOUT LAST PERSON			(NEXT PERSON)		
. (IF NEW PERSON IN RU, GO TO SUPPLEMENT #1).					
. GO TO SUMMARY.					
. GO TO PAGE 94 IN CORE QUESTIONNAIRE.					
Figure 26 — Continued					

Usual source of care (round 3 supplement)

ARRIERS	TO CARE		PERSON 1		
Duri woul <u>FOR</u> Duri	FOR PERSONS 17 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER, ASK: During 1980, did (PERSON) have any health problem or condition about which (PERSON) would have liked to see a doctor or other medical person, but did not? - <u>OR</u> - FOR PERSONS UNDER 17 YEARS OF AGE, ASK: During 1980, did (PERSON) have any health problem or condition about which you would have liked [him/her] to see a doctor or other medical person, but [he/she] did not?		Yes 01(A No 02(M Don't know		
А.	What was the health problem or condition? Any other condition?	A	Condition Cond.#		
	ENTER EACH CONDITION IN A SEPARATE BLOCK.		cc		
i	HAND CARD I	В	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
!	ASK B FOR EACH CONDITION.		11 12		
В.	This card lists some reasons people have for not seeing a doctor or other medical person about a health problem or condition. Which of the reasons on this card explains why (PERSON) did not see a doctor or other medical person for (CONDITION)? Any other reason?	с 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		
	CODE ALL REASONS THAT APPLY UNDER THE APPLICABLE CONDITION.	A	Condition Cond.#		
	IF MORE THAN ONE REASON FOR ONE CONDITION, ASK C.		cc		
c.	What is the main reason (PERSON) did not see a doctor for (CONDITION)?	в	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
	CODE THE MAIN REASON UNDER THE APPLICABLE CONDITION.		11 12		
		с	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		
			11 12		
MC	CHECK THE SUMMARY AND PAGE HI-82 OF THE CORE QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MEDICAID COVERAGE AND CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN.	мс	Medicaid coverage 01(2) No Medicaid coverage 02(NP		
FOR	EACH PERSON CODED "MEDICAID COVERAGE" IN MC BOX, ASK 2.				
	ing 1980, was (PERSON) ever refused medical service because the doctor or clinic did not e Medicaid patients?	2	Yes 01(NH No		
CON	ER COMPLETING BARRIERS TO CARE SECTION FOR EACH REPORTING UNIT MEMBER, COMPLETE DITION SECTIONS FOR ANY NEW CONDITIONS REPORTED IN Q. 1A. IF THERE ARE NO NEW DITIONS, GO TO THE INCOME SECTION. 14				
	Figure 27	-			

Barriers to care section (round 5 supplement)

### CARD I

- 1. Didn't think the problem was serious enough.
- 2. Thought it would cost too much.
- 3. Didn't have time.
- 4. Couldn't get an appointment.
- 5. No doctor or other medical person was available.
- 6. Didn't have a way to get to the doctor or other medical person.
- 7. Didn't have anyone to care for the children or other family members.
- 8. Felt doctor or other medical person could not do very much for the problem or condition.
  - 9. Was afraid of finding out what was wrong.
  - 10. Could not find a doctor who would accept Medicaid patients.
  - 11. Doctor charged more than Medicare would pay.
  - 12. Other reason -- (PLEASE SPECIFY)

### Figure 28

Reasons a doctor not seen for a condition-handout card I

BACKGROUND INFORMATION			PERSON 1
. Compared to other people (PERSON	'S) age, would you say that (PERSON'S) health is excellent, good, fair,	or poor? 1	Excellent 01 Good 02 Fair 03 Poor 04
OR EACH PERSON 17 OR OVER OR HEAD O	OF HOUSEHOLD, ASK Q'S. 2 THROUGH 6. AFTER LAST PERSON, GO TO NEXT SECTIO	N.	
. What is the highest grade or yea	r (PERSON) attended in school?	2	None 00(4) Elem: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 High: 9 10 11 12 College: 13 14 15 16 17 18+
. Did (PERSON) finish the [	grade/year]?	3	Yes
<ul> <li>Did (PERSON) ever serve in the A</li> <li>A. When did (PERSON) serve?</li> </ul>	armed Forces of the United States?	4	Yes01(A) No02(5)
CIRCLE CODE IN DESCENDING OF OF PRIORITY. THUS, IF PERSC SERVED IN VIETNAM AND KOREA, CIRCLE CODE FOR VN.	N Vietnam Era (Aug.'64 - April '75)	. VN . KW . WWII . WWI . PVN	CI01 WWI.05 VN02 PVN.06 KW03 OS.07 WWII.04 DK.94
B. How many years did (PERSON)	serve on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States?	В	2+ years 01(E less than 2 years 02(C
C. Was (PERSON'S) service in the	National Guard or Reserves only?	C	Yes 01(I No 02(E
D. Was (PERSON'S) service in the	National Guard or Reserves for training purposes only?	D	Yes 01(E No 02(E
E. Does (PERSON) have a service	connected disability?	E	Yes 01(E No 02(5
F. Does (PERSON) receive disabil	ity payments from the Veterans Administration?	F	Yes 01(6 No 02(6
G. What is the nature of the dis	ability? FOR ANY NEW CONDITION ENTERED HERE, COMPLETE A CONDITION SECTI	ON. G	CONDITION COND. CC CC CC

BAC	KGROUND INFORMATION		PERSON 1
5.	HAND CARD B. Please look at this card and tell me the number of the group or groups which describes (PERSON'S) racial background. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.	5	American Indian or Alaskan Native 01 Asian or Pacific Islander 02 Black 03 White 04 Other (SPECIFY) 05
	IF MORE THAN ONE CODE, ASK A: A. Which of these groups, that is (CATEGORIES CODED IN Q. 5) would you say <u>best</u> describes (PERSON'S) racial background? CIRCLE ONE CODE ONLY.	A	American Indian or Alaskan Native 01 Asian or Pacific Islander 02 Black 03 White 04 Other (SPECIFY) 05
6.	HAND CARD C. Are any of these groups (PERSON'S) <u>main</u> national origin or ancestry? (PROBE: Where did (PERSON'S) ancestors come from?) A. Could you please give me the number of the group?	A	Yes.       01(A)         No       02(NP)         Puerto Rican       01         Cuban.       02         Mexican.       02         Mexicano       03         Mexicano       04         Mexicano.       05         Chicano.       06         Other Latin American       07         Other Spanish.       08

Figure 29 – Continued Background information section (supplement no. 1)

# CARD B

- 1. AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKAN HATIVE
- 2. ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
- 3. Black
- 4. WHITE
- 5. OTHER

Figure 30 Racial background—handout card B

# CARD C

- 1. PUERTO RICAN
- 2. CUBAN
- 3. MEXICAN
- 4. MEXICANO
- 5. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
- 6. CHICANO
- 7. OTHER LATIN AMERICAN
- 8. OTHER SPANISH

Figure 31

Hispanic origin or ancestry-handout card C

PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT CODE
CURRENT EMPLOYMENT CODE           Employed

Figure 32 Employment boxes on round 2-5 control card

	CHECK "CURRENT EMPLOYMENT CODE" ON CC. IF PERSON WAS EMPLOYED,CODE PERSON COLUMN & ASK Q"S 1-10. FOR EACH PERSON 14 OR OVER CODED "NOT EMPLOYED" ASK, "WAS (PERSON) EMPLOYED AT ALL` IN 1980? THEN CODE PERSON COLUMN AND FOLLOW APPROPRIATE SKIP INSTRUCTIONS		PERSON 1 Employed in 1980 01(1) Not employed in 1980 02(NP) Under 14 03(NP)
1.	For whom did (PERSON) work the longest in 1980?	1	Employer:
	ENTER NAME OF COMPANY, BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION, OR OTHER EMPLOYER.		
	A. What kind of business or industry is that? IF NECESSARY, PROBE: What do they make or do?	A	Industry:
	HAND CARD E		
	B. This card divides jobs into 11 groups and gives examples of jobs in each group. In which group would you put (PERSON'S) job with (EMPLOYER IN Q. 1)?	В	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11
	CODE FROM ENTRY IN Q. 1A; IF NECESSARY, ASK:		07 08 09 10 11
	C. Was vPERSON) an employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commission, a Federal government employee, a state government employee, a local government employee, self-employed, in [his/her] own business, professional practice, or farm, working without pay in a family business or farm? IF SELF-EMPLOYED, NOT ON A FARM, ASK: Is the business incorporated?	С	Private.       01         'Federal.       02         State.       03         Local.       04         Self-employed:       04         Farm.       05(5)         Unincorporated.       06(5)         Incorporated.       07(5)         Without pay.       08(7)         Don't know       94
2.	What was (PERSON'S) wage rate or salary <u>before taxes</u> at (EMPLOYER)? Include bonuses, tips, and commissions. A. Is that per hour, per day, per week, per month, or per year?	2 A	\$ Per hour 01
			Per day.       .<

EMP	LOYMENT		PERSON 1
3.	Would (PERSON) have continued to receive any pay at all from (EMPLOYER) if [he/she] missed work because of illness or injury?	3	Yes 01(A) No
	A. What was the maximum amount of sick leave (PERSON) had available at any one time in 1980 at (EMPLOYER)?	A	hours OR days
			None 00(4) As needed 01 Don't know 94
	B. Was that at full pay, part pay, or some combination?	В	Full pay 01         Part pay 02         Some combination 03         Don't know
4.	In 1980, did (PERSON) have any annual leave or vacation time available at (EMPLOYER)?	4	Yes
	A. Did (PERSON) have to take these days for vacation only, or could [he/she] use them if [he/she] happened to be sick?	A	Vacation only 01 Can use if sick 02 Don't know 94
	B. What was the maximum amount of vacation time (PERSON) had available at (EMPLOYER) at any one time during 1980?	В	hours(6) <u>OR</u> days(6) Don't know
	IF SELF-EMPLOYED (Q. 1C GODED "05," "06," OR "07"), ASK:		
5.	What was the net income from (PERSON'S) business, practice, or partnership in 1980? By "net income," we mean earnings before taxes less work expenses. If it's a partnership, we mean (PERSON'S) <u>share</u> of the net earnings.	5	\$(Net Income)
	Is that per hour, per day, per week, per month, or per year?	A	Per hour       01         Per day.       02         Per week       03         Every two weeks.       04         Per month.       05         Per year       06

Figure 33 – Continued

Employment section (round 5 supplement)

70

EMPL	OYMENT		PERSON 1
6.	In 1980, did (PERSON) belong to a labor union while employed at (EMPLOYER)?	6	Yes 01 No 02
7.	Did (PERSON) work fewer hours per week at (EMPLOYER) than [he/she] would have liked in 1980 because of health reasons? A. How many <u>fewer</u> hours per week did (PERSON) work than [he/she] would have liked?	7 A	Yes 01(A) No 02(8) hours
8.	While (PERSON) was working at (EMPLOYER) in 1980, did [he/she] ever work at another job at the same time?	8	Yes 01(A) No 02(9)
	A. What was (PERSON'S) usual wage rate or salary before taxes at that other job? Include bonuses, tips, and commissions.	A	\$
	B. Was that per hour, per day, per week, per month, or for the year?	В	Per hour.       .       .       .       01         Per day       .       .       .       02         Per week.       .       .       .       .       03         Every two weeks       .       .       .       .       04         Per month       .       .       .       .       .       05         Per year.       .       .       .       .       .       06
9.	Did (PERSON) quit a job during 1980 because of health reasons?	, 9	Yes 01(A) No 02(10)
	A. How many times did (PERSON) quit a job in 1980 because of health reasons?	A	times (10)
10.	Altogether, how much money did (PERSON) receive from working in 1980? Include wages, salary, tips, bonuses, and commissions before taxes and other deductions, as well as income <u>after expenses</u> from (PERSON'S) own business, professional practice, or farm.	10	\$ (NP)
AFT	ER COMPLETING EMPLOYMENT SECTION FOR ALL RU MEMBERS, GO TO FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS (FL) SECTION.		

-

# CARD E

Some examples:over or tenant farmers farm managersGroup 2.PEOPLE WHO DO CHERE YARM WORK.Some examples:farm foreann farm workersGroup 3.PEOPLE WHO DO CHERE YARM WORK.Some examples:contract of the second se	Group 1.	PEOPLE WHO OPERAT	E FARMS	Group 7.	PEOPLE WHO PRACTIC	CE SKILLED TRADES OR CRAFTS					
Group 2.       PHOPLE HND DO OTHER FAMM MORK.         Some examples: farm foremen farm workers       farm workers         Group 3.       PEOPLE HND DO INEAVY PHYSICLA WORK         Some examples: construction workers gardmores and groundskeepers which washers gardmores and groundskeepers gardmores and groundskeepers wathers       Group 8.       PEOPLE HND DO OPFICE OR CLERICAL WORK         Group 4.       PEOPLE HND PROVIDS SERVICES       Some examples: construction workers gardmores and strengthers watters       Group 9.       PEOPLE HND DO OPFICE OR CLERICAL WORK         Some examples:       policemen and firefighters watters       Group 9.       PEOPLE HND OR SERVICES         Some examples:       policemen and firefighters matids       Group 9.       PEOPLE HND OR CLERICAL WORK         Group 5.       PEOPLE HND OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICUES       Group 10.       PEOPLE HND OR CONTRIMETRATORS IN BUSINESSES. Some examples:       Some examples:       sales representatives sales representatives sales representatives sales representatives         Group 5.       PEOPLE HND OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICUES       Some examples:       sales representatives sales representatives		Some examples:				carpenters					
Some examples:     farm workers     foremen mechanics and repairmen       Group 1.     PEOPLE WHO DO HEAVY PHYSICAL WORK     Group 8.     PEOPLE WHO DO OFFICE ON CLERICAL WORK       Some examples:     control oversers gatobares gatobares gatobares     Group 8.     PEOPLE WHO DO OFFICE ON CLERICAL WORK       Group 4.     PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE SERVICES     Some examples:     policemen and stressers     Some examples:     policemen cooks and chefs       Some examples:     policemen cooks and chefs     Group 9.     PEOPLE WHO SELL THINGS       Some examples:     policemen cooks and chefs     Group 9.     PEOPLE WHO SELL THINGS       Some examples:     colice chefs     Some examples:     and attendants       Group 5.     PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE WHITLES     Some examples:     and attendants       Some examples:     deliverymen truck, bus, and taxi drivers failing attendants     Group 10.     PEOPLE WHO ARACTICE ROPESSIONS OR TRUNICAL SPROIALTIES some examples:       Some examples:     mat citers and butchers seeting attendants     Group 11.     PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TRUNICAL SPROIALTIES some examples:       Some examples:     mat citers and butchers seeting attendants     Group 11.     PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TRUNICAL SPROIALTIES some examples:       Some examples:     mat citers and butchers seeting attendants     Croup 11.     PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TRUNICAL SPROIALTIES some examples: <td>Group 2.</td> <td>PEOPLE WHO DO OTH</td> <td>ER FARM WORK.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>printers heavy equipment operators such</td>	Group 2.	PEOPLE WHO DO OTH	ER FARM WORK.			printers heavy equipment operators such					
Group 3. PEOPLE WHO DO HEAVY PHYSICAL MORK         Some examples: construction workers freight or stock handlers gardeners and groundskeepers whicle wahers garbage collectors       Group 8. PEOPLE WHO DO OFFICE OR CLERICAL MORK         Group 4. PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE SERVICES       Some examples: postal clerks and mail carriers garbage collectors         Group 4. PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE SERVICES       Some examples: postal clerks and mail carriers garbage collectors         Some examples: postal clerks       Some examples: postal clerks and mail carriers garbage collectors         Some examples: postal clerks       Some examples: postal clerks         Some examples: postal clerks       Some examples: insurance salesmen real estate agents sales clerks         Group 5. FROPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICLES       Croup 10. PEOPLE WHO ARE MANAGERS OR ADMINISTRATORS IN BUSINESSES. Some examples: alles managers public officials and administrators units of salted sant garage workers and gas station attendants       Some examples: sales managers bask officers and financial managers public officials and administrators units workers clerkers and stitchers severis and stitchers mane workers clethers and stitchers clethers and stitchers clothing ironers and pressers       Croup 11. PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES         Some examples: mail curters and pressers       Some examples: engineers complete who pression and cherepists witters         Some examples: mail curters and pressers       Croup 11. PEOPLE WHO PRAC		Some examples:		}		foremen					
Some examples: construction workers freight or stock handlers gardeners and groundskeepers wehicle washers garbage collectors Group 4. <u>PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE SERVICES</u> Some examples: policemen and firefighters practical nurses guards and watchmen cutodians maida nurse's aides, orderlies, and attendants Group 5. <u>PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICIES</u> Some examples: deliverymen truck, bus, and tai drivers fork life operators garage workers and gas static attendants Group 6. <u>PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICIES</u> Some examples: maining and function garage workers and gas static attendants Group 10. <u>PEOPLE WHO APE MANCERS OR ADMINISTRATORS IN BUSINESSES</u> , <u>ORGANIZATIONS, OR COVENNENT</u> Some examples: maining are contended at a statistic attendants Group 11. <u>PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES</u> Some examples: maining are contended by the statistic attendants Froup 6. <u>PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR FROCESS THINCS</u> Some examples: main contenders Some examples: main contens and pressers Coroup 11. <u>PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES</u> Some examples: main contens and pressers Some examples: main contens and pressers	Group 3.	PEOPLE WHO DO HEAV	JY PHYSICAL WORK	Group 8.	PEOPLE WHO DO OFFI						
Group 4.       PROPLE WHO PROVIDE SERVICES       stock clerks         Some examples:       policemen and firefighters practical nurses guards and watchmen cooks and chefs waiters hairdressers and barbers custodians maids nurse's aides, orderlies, and attendants       Croup 9. <u>PEOPLE WHO SELL THINCS</u> Group 10.       PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICLES some examples:       Group 10.       PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VENICLES fork lift operators ratironal switchmen garage workers and gas station attendants         Group 6. <u>PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGS</u> some examples: mat cutters and butchers assemblers welders       Group 11. <u>PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES</u> Some examples: mat cutters and butchers assemblers welders         Group 10. <u>PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGS</u> sewers and stitchers sewers and stitchers checkers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressers       Group 11. <u>PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES</u> Some examples: engineers checkers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressers		Some examples:	freight or stock handlers gardeners and groundskeepers vehicle washers			postal clerks and mail carriers bookkeepers secretaries telephone operators					
practical nurses guards and watchmen cooks and chefs walters hairdressers and barbers custodiane maids nurse's aides, orderlies, and attendantsSome examples: insurance salesmen real estate agents sales clerksGroup 5.PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VEHICLES Some examples: deliverymen truck, bus, and taxi drivers fork lift operators railroad switchmen garage workers and gas station attendantsGroup 10.PEOPLE WHO ARE MANAGERS OR ADMINISTRATORS IN BUSINESSES, ORGANIZATIONS, OR COVENNENT.Some examples:deliverymen truck, bus, and taxi drivers fork lift operators railroad switchmen garage workers and gas station attendantsGroup 11.PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES Some examples:Group 6.PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUPACTURE OR PROCESS THINGSGroup 11.PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES social workers clergymen packers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressersGroup 11.PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES social workers clergymen physicianr registered nurses and therapists registered nurses and therapists attless and entertainers clothing ironers and pressers	Group 4.	PEOPLE WHO PROVIDE	E SERVICES								
cooks and chefs waiters hairdressers and barbers custodians maids nurse's aides, orderlies, and attendants Group 5. <u>PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VEHICLES</u> Some examples: deliverymen truck, bus, and taxi drivers fork lift operators rafiroad switchmen garage workers and gas station attendants Group 6. <u>PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGS</u> Some examples: meat cutters and butchers assemblers welders lathe and milling machine operators severs and stitchers packers and barbers clothing ironers and pressers		Some examples:	, manual and and and and a second	Group 9.							
maids nurse's aides, orderlies, and attendantsGroup 10.PEOPLE WHO ARE MANAGERS OR ADMINISTRATORS IN BUSINESSES, ORGANIZATIONS, OR GOVERNMENT.Group 5.PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VEHICLESSome examples: deliverymen truck, bus, and taxi drivers fork lift operators railroad switchmen garage workers and gas station attendantsSome examples: sales managers bublic officials and administrators union officials office administrators office administrators shopkeepersGroup 6.PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGSGroup 11.PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES Some examples: meat cutters and butchers assemblers welders lathe and milling machine operators sewers and stitchers packers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressersGroup 11.PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES Some examples: engineers teachers social workers clergymen physiciand registered nurses and therapists writers and editors antists and entertainers computer programmers laboratory technologists analysts and researchers counselors and consultante draftsmen			cooks and chefs waiters hairdressers and barbers		Some examples:	real estate agents sales representatives					
Group 5.       PEOPLE WHO OPERATE OR SERVICE VEHICLES       bank officers and financial managers         Some examples:       deliverymen       union officials and administrators         truck, bus, and taxi drivers       fork lift operators       business executives         fork lift operators       ratiroad switchmen       business executives         garage workers and gas       station attendants       officials and administrators         Group 6.       PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGS       Group 11.       PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES         Some examples:       meat cutters and butchers       social workers       social workers         welders       lathe and milling machine operators       severs and stitchers       registered nurses and therapists         mine workers       clothing ironers and pressers       clothing ironers and pressers       analysts and researchers			maids nurse's aides, orderlies,	Group 10.	ORGANIZATIONS, OR	GOVERNMENT.					
Some examples:deliverymenunion officialstruck, bus, and taxi driversfork lift operatorsrestaurant managersfork lift operatorsoffice administratorsgarage workers and gasstation attendantsGroup 6.PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGSSome examples:meat cutters and butchersassemblerssocial workerswelderslathe and milling machine operatorslathe and milling machine operatorscheckers and inspectorsmine workersclothing ironers and pressersclothing ironers and pressersclothing ironers and pressers	Group 5.	PEOPLE WHO OPERATE	OR SERVICE VEHICLES							Some examples:	bank officers and financial managers
Group 6. <u>PEOPLE WHO HELP MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS THINGS</u> Some examples: meat cutters and butchers assemblers welders lathe and milling machine operators sewers and stitchers packers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressers Group 11. <u>PEOPLE WHO PRACTICE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES</u> Some examples: engineers teachers social workers clergymen physicianc registered nurses and therapists writers and entertainers computer programmers laboratory technologists analysts and researchers counselors and consultants draftsmen		Some examples:	truck, bus, and taxi drivers fork lift operators railroad switchmen garage workers and gas			union officials business executives restaurant managers office administrators					
Some examples: meat cutters and butchers assemblers welders lathe and milling machine operators sewers and stitchers packers and wrappers checkers and inspectors mine workers clothing ironers and pressers Some examples: engineers teachers social workers clergymen physicians registered nurses and therapists writers and editors artists and entertainers computer programmers laboratory technologists analysts and researchers counselors and consultants draftsmen	Froup 6	PEOPLE WHO HELP MA		Group 11.	PEOPLE WHO PRACTION	CE PROFESSIONS OR TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES					
	and a first state of the state		meat cutters and butchers assemblers welders lathe and milling machine operators sewers and stitchers packers and wrappers checkers and inspectors mine workers		Some examples:	teachers social workers clergymen physicians registered nurses and therapists writers and editors artists and entertainers computer programmers laboratory technologists analysts and researchers counselors and consultants draftsmen					
Figure 34			<b>F</b> !_			airpiane pilots					

Occupations-handout card E

IN	COME SECTION			PERSON 1
1.	Does anyone in the family receive disability payments from the Social (Green colored checks). A. Who is that? CODE IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?	Security Administration? Yes 01(A) No 02(2)	A	Receives S.S. Disability 01 Does not receive 02
2.	Which of those income groups represents your total (combined family) months ( that is, yours, your (SPOUSE's) etc)? Include income from wages, salaries, Social Security or retirement benefits, help from re property, and so forth. HAND CARD D. CODE IN PERSON 1'S COLUMN.	n all sources such as	2	01 07 02 08 03 09 04 10 05 11 06 Don't know 94 Refused 97

#### EXPLANATION SECTION

At this point I would like to tell you a little more about the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey.

In order to obtain accurate and up-to-date medical cost information, we will interview people several times during the year to make sure that nothing is overlooked or forgotten. I will come back to talk to you in about 3 months, at which time you will again receive \$5.00. After that I will telephone you 2 times--that is, about once every 3 months for a shorter telephone interview. If for any reason telephone interviews are inconvenient, I can do those in person too. I will come back one last time in person for the fifth and final interview. At that time I will pay you \$10.00.

I will be visiting you again in about 3 months -- probably during the week of \_\_\_\_\_\_ to find out about the medical care you (and your family) may have between now and then.

Since it is so important that the information we collect be completely accurate, I will leave you this calendar to keep notes.

It would be extremely helpful if you would . . .

- . . . Make a note on the calendar on each day that someone in the family sees or talks to a doctor, dentist, or other medical person, or any time that someone gets any kind of medicine or something else for his health, like glasses.
- . . Make a note when someone has to stay in bed all or most of the day, or misses work, or has to cut down on the things he usually does because of illness or injury.

. . . This pocket will help you keep all bills and receipts related to health care.

Keeping this record will help both of us during the next interview.

#### Figure 35

Income section (supplement no. 1)

PERSON	2	P	ERSON 3	1	PER	SON 4		PERSON 5		PI PI	ERSON 6
	1/1 01 0		<b></b>								
Receives S.S. Disabi Does not receive		s not recei	Disability.03 ve02	A	Receives S. Does not re	S. Disability ceive	.01 Receiv .02 Does n	ves S.S. Disa ot receive a	ability .01	Receives S Does not i	S.S. Disability. <u>01</u> receive02
	/		/	1	/ /		/	/	, ,	/	
			/		/	/	/	/	/		' /
					/		/				
	/		/				/				
			/								
		/	/	/			/	/	./		
1 /		/		/		/	/	/	/	/	
/	/				/	/	/	/			/ /
	1	Ll					<u> </u>	l!	<u> </u>		

EXPLANATION SECTION (Continued)

74

Before the next interview you will receive in the mail a summary of the health care information you told me about today. The summary will look like this. SHOW COPY OF SUMMARY.

As I told you before the interview today, all of the information you give me about your (family's) health care costs is confidential. The summary you will be getting has been prepared to insure that your answers have been completely and accurately recorded. Only authorized research staff members will ever see this information. When you get your summary, you will notice that it contains a statement assuring you of the confidentiality of this information. POINT OUT THIS STATEMENT ON SUMMARY.

Please take a few minutes (together with your family) to look at the summary to see if the information on it is correct and complete. If you find an error or remember a visit or expense that was left out, make a note on the summary. We will correct the error during the next interview. We can also enter costs or other details you didn't know about or weren't sure of today. If you receive any bills or learn other information about your medical costs, put them in the pocket of your calendar and we will review them next time.

Now I have a few more questions and we will be finished with today's interview. GO TO CONTROL CARD, SECTION C: AFTER COMPLETING SECTION C:

- . THANK RESPONDENT
- . GIVE \$5.00 AND HAVE CONTRACT/RECEIPT SIGNED
- . ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDED: \_\_\_\_\_ PM

Figure 35 – Continued Income section (supplement no. 1)

# <u>Card</u> D

- 1. UNDER \$3,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
- 2. \$3,000 \$4,999
- 3. \$5,000 \$6,999
- 4: \$7,000 \$9,999
- 5. \$10,000 \$11,999
- 6. \$12,000 \$14,999
- 7. \$15,000 \$19,999
- 8. \$20,000 \$24,999
- 9. \$25,000 \$34,999
- 10. \$35,000 AND OVER

# Figure 36

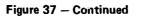
Income categories-handout card D

INC	ME		-	PERSON 1
Now	I have several questions concerning family income from sources other			
1.	Not counting military retirement, in 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any Veteran's payments such as education or disability benefits?	Yes 01(A) No 02(2) Don't know 94(2)	1	
	<ul> <li>A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED VETERAN'S PAYMENTS, ASK B.</li> <li>B. How much did (PERSON) receive from Veteran's payments in 1980?</li> </ul>		AB	Received Veteran's payment01 Did not receive
2.	In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any Unemployment Insurance?	Yes 01(A) No 02(3) Don't know 94(3)	2	
	<ul> <li>A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, ASK B.</li> <li>B. How much did (PERSON) receive from Unemployment Insurance in 19</li> </ul>	80?	A B	Received Unemployment01 Did not receive02 \$
3.	(In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any) Worker's Compensation?	Yes 01(A) No 02(4) Don't know 94(4)	3	
	<ul> <li>A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED WORKER'S COMPENSATION, ASK B.</li> <li>B. Kow much did (PERSON) receive from Worker's Compensation in 198</li> </ul>	0?	A B	Received Worker's Comp01 Did not receive02 \$

76

# Figure 37

NCOM	2		1	PERSON 1
	(In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any) Supplemental Security Income checks, also known as S.S.I. checks from the state or local government, or gold colored checks from the United States Government?	Yes 01(A) No 02(5) Don't know 94(5)	4	
	A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?		A	Received S.S.I
ļ	FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED S.S.I., ASK B-F. 3. For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive S.S.I. checks?		в	months +
	C. How much did (PERSON) get a month? PROBE: Did (PERSON) receive S.S any other amount during 1980? ENTER EACH AMOUNT ON A SEPARATE LINE.		с	C         D           \$
	). For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive (EACH AMOUNT IN $\ensuremath{\mathbb{Q}}$ .	C)?	8	\$ for months
	ADD THE NUMBERS OF MONTHS IN D; COMPARE THE TOTAL WITH THE ENTRY IN	R	D E	\$ for months TOTAL months
	ARE THE NUMBERS IN B AND E THE SAME?	D.	     F	Yes 01
				NO USE CONTROL OF
	(In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any) Social Security checks (green colored) or railroad retirement checks?	Yes 01(A) No 02(6) Dcn't know 94(6)	5	
	A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?		A	Received Social Security01 Did not receive02
1	FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED SOCIAL SECURITY, ASK B-F. 8. For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive Social Security or checks?	railroad retirement	В	months ←
	C. How much did (PERSON) get a month? PROBE: Did (PERSON) receive Soc retirement checks in any other amount during 1980? ENTER EACH AMOUN		C &	\$ for months \$ for months
	). For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive (EACH AMOUNT IN Q.	C)?	D	\$ for months
	ADD THE NUMBERS OF MONTHS IN D; COMPARE THE TOTAL WITH THE ENTRY IN	Β.	E	TOTAL months
	F. ARE THE NUMBERS IN B AND E THE SAME?		F	Yes 01 No 02(REVIEW
				RESPONSES WITH THE RESPONDENT TO RESOLVE THE DIFFERENCE)

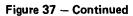


INCO	)ME			ł	PERSON 1
6.		80, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any money from the or local Welfare Office?			
			Yes 01(A)	6	
		1	No 02(7)		
		I	Don't know 94(7)		
	A.	Sometimes checks from the Welfare Office <u>cover</u> more than one though only one person's name is on the checks. Who in the or local Welfare? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else	family was covered by state	A	Covered by Welfare 01 Not covered 02
		FOR EACH PERSON CODED AS COVERED IN A, ASK B.			
		B. Was (PERSON) covered by Aid to Families with Dependent (	Children, also known as AFDC,	в	AFDC 01
		or was it some other form of Public Assistance?			Other 02
					AFDC and other 03
	с.	Whose name was on the checks? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN.	Anyone else?	с	Name on check 01
					Name not on check 02
		FOR EACH PERSON CODED "NAME ON CHECK" IN C, ASK D-H.			
		D. For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive [AFDC/]	Public Assistance]?	D	months
		E. How much did (PERSON) get each month? PROBE: Did (PERS	SON) receive [AFDC/Public	E	\$ for months
		Assistance] in any other amount in 1980? ENTER EACH AMO	DUNT ON A SEPARATE LINE.	å	\$formonths
		F. For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive (EACH	MOUNT IN Q. E)?	F	<pre>\$ for months</pre>
		G. ADD THE NUMBERS OF MONTHS IN F; COMPARE THE TOTAL WITH 7	THE ENTRY IN D.	G	TOTAL months
		H. ARE THE NUMBERS IN D AND G THE SAME?		н	Yes 01
					No 02(REVIEW RESPONSES WITH THE RESPONDENT TO RESOLVE THE DIFFERENCE)
					OFFICE USE ONLY

78

Income section (round 5 supplement)

INCOME		PERSON 1
7. In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any money from a       Yes 01(A         pension, retirement, or annuity? Include private pensions and       No	5)	
A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?		Received pensions, etc 01 Did not receive 02
FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED A PENSION, RETIREMENT, OR ANNUITY, ASK B-F. B. For how many months in 1980 did (PERSON) receive money from a pension, retirement, or annuity?	в	$\underline{C}$ $\underline{D}$
<ul> <li>C. How much did (PERSON) get each month? PROBE: Did (PERSON) receive pension, retirement, or annuity checks in any other amount in 1980?</li> <li>D. For how many months did (PERSON) receive (EACH AMOUNT IN Q. C)?</li> <li>E. ADD THE NUMBERS OF MONTHS IN D; COMPARE THE TOTAL WITH THE ENTRY IN B.</li> </ul>	C & D E	\$
F. ARE THE NUMBERS IN B AND E THE SAME?	1	Yes 01 No 02(REVIEW RESPONSES WITH THE RESPONDENT TO RESOLVE THE DIFFERENCE.)
<ul> <li>8. In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any money from child Yes 01(a support, alimony, or any regular cash payments from people who do not live in this household?</li> <li>No</li></ul>	)	
A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?	1 1	Received payments 01 Did not receive 02
FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED CHILD SUPPORT, ALIMONY, OR CASH PAYMENTS, ASK B-D. B. How much money did (PERSON) receive in 1980? C. Is that per week, per month, or for the year?	C 1	\$ Per week 01 Per month 02
IF THE ANSWER TO C IS PER WEEK/PER MONTH, ASK D. D. For how many [weeks/months] was that in 1980?		For the year 03

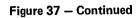


INCOME		PERSON 1
9. In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any money from interest on savings accounts or bonds? No	9	
A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?	A	Received interest 01 Did not receive 02
FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED INTEREST IN 1980, ASK B-D.		
B. How much money did (PERSON) receive from interest on savings accounts or bonds in 1980?	В	\$
C. Was that monthly, quarterly, or for the year?	с	Monthly 01 Quarterly 02 For the year 03
IF ANSWER IN C IS MONTHLY OR QUARTERLY, ASK D.		
D. For how many [months/quarters] was that in 1980?	D	months/quarters
10. In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] receive any money from dividends, trusts, royalties, or net rental income?       Yes 01(A) No 02(11) Don't know 94(11)	10	
A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?	A	Received dividends, etc 01 Did not receive 02
FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED DIVIDENDS, ETC., IN 1980, ASK B-D.	ł	
B. How much money did (PERSON) get from dividends, trusts, royalties, or net rental income in 1980?	в	\$
C. Was that per week, per month, per quarter, or for the year?	с	Per week       01         Per month       02         Per quarter       03         For the year       04
IF ANSWER IN C IS PER WEEK, PER MONTH, OR PER QUARTER, ASK D.		
D. For how many [weeks/months/quarters] was that in 1980?	D	weeks/months/quarters

08

Figure 37 – Continued

INCO	ME CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR		PERSON 1
11.	Besides wages, salaries, and the items we just talked about, in 1980 did [you/anyone in the family] have any income from any other sources? Include money from insurance settlements, educational grants or loans, inheritance, and gifts, but do not includeYes 01(A) No 02(12) Don't know 94(12)money from the sale of property or real estate.No		
	A. Who was that? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?	A	Received other income 01 Did not receive 02
	FOR EACH PERSON WHO RECEIVED OTHER INCOME, ASK B-D. B. How much money did (PERSON) get from all other sources in 1980?	В	\$
	C. Was that per week, per month, per quarter, or for the year?	С	Per week       01         Per month       02         Per quarter       03
	IF ANSWER IN C IS PER WEEK, PER MONTH, OR PER QUARTER, ASK D. D. For how many [weeks/months/quarters] was that in 1980?	D	For the year 04



S INCOME

12.	In 1980, did [you/anyone in the family] purchase or receive government food stamps?	Yes 01(A)
		No
		Don't know 94(13)
	A. For how many months during 1980 were these stamps purchased or received?	months
	B. What was the approximate monthly value of the stamps?	\$ per month
13.	How many vehicles cars, vans, trailers, or motorcycles are owned by	vehicles
	[you/members of your family]?	None 00
14.	[Do you/Does someone in your family] own your home, or do you rent it?	Own 01(15)
		Rent 02(A)
		Neither 03(MEDICAID SPEND-DOWN SECTION)
	A. About how much rent do you pay each month?	\$per month(MEDICAID SPEND-DOWN SECTION)
	HAND CARD J	
15.	What is the present value of your home (and lot/farm) that is, about how much would it bring if you sold it on today's market. Just give me the letter. <b>Figure 37 - Continued</b>	A B C D E F (MEDICAID SPEND-DOWN SECTION)
	Income section (round 5 supplement)	
	CARD J	
	CURRENT VALUE OF HOUSE	
	Under \$20,000	A
	\$20,000 to \$34,999	B
	\$35,000 to \$49,999	C

#### Figure 38

Present value of home-handout card J

#### NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPRENDITURE STUDY MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION FORM STATE COLORADO

÷.

PAGE 1 OF 2

PLEASE CHANGE IN	CORRECT INFORMATI	CH.			
REP. NO. 415725			1980 PERIODS  START DATE   OF ELIGIBILITY  MONTH   DAY	INONTHI DAY   AID CATEGORY	DC NOT USE ==[==[=
NEDICAID NUMBER BECIPIENT NANE			IST ELIGIDILITY	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	
STREET ADDRESS	GRAND JUNCTION	CQ	2 WD ELIGIEILITY		· · · · · · ·
BIRTHDATE	DEC 2J, 1956	-	JRD PLIGIBILITY		1 1
			4TH KLIGIBILI1Y	1 1 1 1 #	
REP. NO. 4 16822			1 1900 FERIODS ISTART DATE		DO NOT
			OF ELIGIBILITY  HONTH   DAY	I NONCHI DAY I AID CATEGORY II	USE **[=*4=
MEDICALD NUMBER Recipient Name			1ST ELIGIBILITY	i i i i ii	i i l_l_
STREET ADDRESS	PALISADE	CG	2ND ELIGIELLITT	_11111	!!_
B1RT HDAT E	OCT 15, 1908		38D ELIGIEILITY       	L I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	!!.
			4TH ELIGIBILITY       	۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ _۱۱۱_	   -
REF. NO. 417507			1 1980 FERIODS ISTART DATE	• •	DG NOT
			OF ELIGIBILITY  MONTH  DAY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	USE ==!==!=
MEDICAID NUMBRE RECIPIENT NAME			1ST ELIGIBILITY		
STREET ADDRESS				an 🕐 👘 👘 and and an	
	FBUITA	CO		1 1 1 1 11111	' '- i i ! !-
BIRTHDATE	FBUITA Jun 26, 1944	CO	JRD ELIGIEILITY	-	- 
		CO		-	!!
BIRT HD AT E	JUN 26, 1944	CO	JRD ELIGIEILITY		
	JUN 26, 1944	CO	JRD ELIGIEILITY         4TH ELIGIBILITY         4TH ELIGIBILITY         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS         1980 FERICOS		
DIRTHDATE REF. NO. 417530 MEDICAID NUMBER	JUN 26, 1944	CO	JRD ELIGIEILITY		
DIRT NDATE REF. NO. 417530 MEDICAID NUMBER RECIPIENT NAME STREET ADD KRSS	JUN 26, 1944	CO CC	JRD ELIGIEILITY	END DATE	
BIRTHDATE REF. NO. 417530 MEDICAID HUMBER RECIPIENT NAME STREET ADD KESS CITY	JUN 26, 1944		JRD ELIGIEILITY         4TH ELIGIBILITY         1980 FERICOS         IST ELIGIBILITY         IST ELIGIBILITY	END DATE	

Figure 39

Medicaid eligibility verification form

#### CONTINUATION SHEET (FOR USE OF THIS SHEET SEE INSTRUCTIONS)

#### NATIONAL MEDICAL CABE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE STUDY STATE COLCRADO

1		START					I DO N	OT I
REF. NO.		INONTH				AID CATEGORY	USE	
	ELIGIBILITY	1				]		1 1
 	ELIGIBILITY	" 	   	·				• • • • • • •
	ELIGIBILITY	*		•				
	ELIGIBILITY							
**	ELIGIBILITY	   	~					1
							 	<u> </u> _
	ELIGIBILITY							-
	ELIGIBILITY					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
	ELIGIBILITY	 						
]	ELIGIBLLITY					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	BLIGIBILITY							
*	ELIGIBILITY	,				·		
	ELIGIBILITY							
	ELIGIBILITY	·····						[]
	BLIGIBILITY		*****					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ELIGIBILITY	 		·		۲ <u></u> ۹ ۱ ۱		
	ELIGIBILITY	· 1 			·	*		 
	ELIGIBILITY							
	ELIGIBILITY							;;
	ELIGIBILITY							
	ELIGIBILITY						;;	
	ELIGIBILITY					4		i I
	ELUIDILIII (	 				*****		

Figure 39 – Continued

Medicaid eligibility verification form

-

# LIST OF NMCUES SMHS ELIGIBILITY DATA ELEMENTS AND THEIR AVAILIBILITY BY STATE

		AVALL	BILITY	r by s	TATE
	DATA ELEMENT		NY	MI	CA
نىزە ئىڭ بېڭ بىرە تىلە <del>تىلە</del> ئالە	ین جو بر ان او این				
	PID			x	1 2
	MEDICAID RECIP. ID NO.	X	X	X	2
-	MEDICAID CASE NO.			X	2
-	RECIPIENT NAME		X	X	2
	RECIPIENT ADDRESS	X	X		
-	COUNTY CODE	X	X	X	
-	STATE CODE	X	X	1	
· •	ZIP CODE	•	X X	   •	!
	BIRTHDATE SEX		X   X	X   X	2
	RACE		•		1
-	MEDI CARE NUMBER				1
	MEDICARE X-OVER FLAG		l N	\$ 1	
	BUY-IN-FLAG		X	1	1 4
	BUY-IN-DATE			1	1
	HMO FLAG		Ċ	i c	1 2
	NO. OF ELIG. PERIODS	A	Ă	A	1 2
NOVEMBE	R OF 1979 ELIG. DATA				
18.	NMCUES AID CAT. OF RECIP.	x	X	X	2
	AID CAT. OF HEAD OF CASE	X	X	X	>
	NO. OF CASE MEMBERS	X	X	X	2
21.	STATUS OF RECIP. IN CASE		X	X	2
lst-6T	H PERIODS OF ELIG. 1980	ļ			
	RAW AID CAT OF RECIP.		X	X	2
	NMCUES AID CAT. OF RECIP.			A	2
	BEG. DATE OF ELIG. PERIOD		X	X	2
25.	END. DATE OF ELIG. PERIOD	X	X	X	2

į.

N -AVAILIBLE IN SOME NY MMIS COUNTIES BUT NOT ALL C -FROM CLAIMS FILE A -ASSIGNED

Figure 40

List of NMCUES State Medicaid household sample eligibility data elements and their availability by State

.

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Case Number:						
Case Name:						
Recipient ID Number:					<u> </u>	
Recipient Name:						
Address:						
Aid Category:						
Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee	R	epatr	iate_			
For Official Use Only: Category of Aid:	1	2	3	4	5	
Relationship to Case:						
Sex:MF						
Month Day Year Age://						
Institutionalized: Yes No						
Medicare: Yes No (If yes, HIC#				)		
Other Insurance, Please Specify						
Recipient ID Number:						
Recipient ID Number:						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name:						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address:						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category:		Repa	triat	:e		
Recipient ID Number:         Recipient Name:         Address:         Address:         Aid Category:         Cuban Refugee			triat	 ;e	5	
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee For Official Use Only: Category of Aid:		Repa 2				
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee For Official Use Only: Category of Aid: Relationship to Case:						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee For Official Use Only: Category of Aid:						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee For Official Use Only: Category of Aid: Relationship to Case: Sex:MF						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee For Official Use Only: Category of Aid: Relationship to Case: Sex:MF Month Day Year						
Recipient ID Number: Recipient Name: Address: Aid Category: Cuban Refugee Indochinese Refugee	1	2	3			

NMCUES eligibility abstract long-form B

## LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE ALL CLAIMS (HEADER PORTION)

  NMCUES			NUMBER	   VAR .			   	
NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SOURCE	OF BYTES	TYPE	STATES NO?	r Available	VAR NAME	POSITION
	ی بینی سی پیش میں بین ہیں ہیں ہیں جان کی کی کی کہ کہ کہ کہ میں میں میں میں میں میں میں ہیں ہیں ہیں ہیں ہیں ہی	 			و هيچ جين هين ۽ جين ٿين ليبن نين جين هين هين هي			 
	PID	SURVEY	7	N			PID	1-7
		SURVEY		N			RTI_CASE	
3		SURVEY	5	N			• • •	15-19
4		SURVEY		N				20-22
5		FIELD	6	N			ELIG_ID	
5		CLAIMS		Â			RECIPID	
7		ELIG	14	A			CAIDCASE	
8		CLAIMS	11	A			PROVIDID	
9		CLAIMS	3	N			CLATYPE	
10	MULTIPLE REC. LINKING NO	CLAIMS	9 1	N	TX,MI		DUM_LINK	71-79
11	STATE CODE	CLAIMS		N	•		STATE	80
12	STATE CODE RECIPIENT NAME	ELIG	37	A			NAME	81-117
13	RECIPIENT BIRTHDAY	ELIG	8	N			BDATE	118-125
14	RECIPIENT SEX	ELIG	2	N			SEX	126-127
15	RECIPIENT RACE	ELIG	2	I N I	CA		RACE	128-129
16	RECIPIENT ZIP CODE	ELIG	5				ZI PCODE	130-134
17	CURRENT RECIP AID CAT.	ELIG	2				R_AIDCAT	135-136
18	TOTAL CHARGE	CLAIMS	8	N			CHARGE	137-144
19	MEDICAID AMOUNT PAID	CLAIMS	8	N			MCAIDPD	145-152
20	MEDICARE AMOUNT PAID	CLAIMS	8	N	тX		MCAREPD	153-160
21	OTHER INSUR. PAID	CLAIMS	8	N	CA, TX		OTHINSPD	161-168
22	HMO INDICATOR	CLAIMS	2	N	TX		HMOIND	169-170
23	MEDICARE INDICATOR	ELIG	8 2 5 2 8 8 8 8 8 2 2 2 2 2	N			MCAREI ND	
24	MEDICARE PAYMENT FLAG	CLAIMS	2	N	тХ		XOVERI ND	• •
25		ELIG		N	CA,MI,NY(	J)	BUYNFLAG	175-176
26	MEDICARE NUMBER	SURVEY	12	A		-	MCARENUM	
27	INITIAL ELIG. OF RECIP.	SURVEY	2	N			R_NOV_EL	
28	INITIAL ELIG. OF HEAD	SURVEY	2	N			H_NOV_EL	

Figure 42

List of data elements to be included in Medicaid claims records by source and availability by State

#### LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE OUTPATIENT, PHYSICIAN, LABOTHER PRACTIONER (EXCEPT DENTAL), OTHER DX TESTING

NMCUES	DATA ELEMENT NAME	     SOURCE	NUMBER OF BYTES	VAR. TYPE	STATES NOT	AVAILABLE	VAR NAME POSITION
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 109 110 111	SERVICE FROM DATE SERVICE TO DATE SERVICE CODE INDICATOR SERVICE CODE SERVICE CODE GROUP PLACE OF SERVICE QUANTITY DIAGNOSIS CODE INDICATOR PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS CODE SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS CODE PRIM. DIAGNOSIS CODE GRP	CLAIMS	6 2 6 3 2 5 2 5 5 5	N N A N N N A A N	NY (M, U), MI NY (M) TX, CA		SERVDATE       195-200         ENDDATE       201-206         SERVIND       207-208         SERVCODE       209-214         SERVGRP       215-217         SERVPL       218-219         QUANTITY       220-224         DXIND       225-226         DXCODE1       227-231         DXCODE2       232-236         DXGROUP       237-239

#### LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE PRESCRIBED DRUGS

NMCUES			UMBER F BYTES	VAR.	STATES NOT AV	VAILABLE VAR NAME POSITION
   201   202   203   204   205   206   207	DATE FILLED DRUG CODE PRESCRIPTION NUMBER PRESCRIBING PHYS ID# QUANTITY DATE PRESCRIBED REFILL INDICATOR	CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS	6 11 10 9 5 6 2	   N     A     A     N     N     N	CA,NY(U) TX,CA,MI TX,CA	SERVDATE   195-200   DRUGCODE   201-211   RXNUMBER   212-221   MDI DNUM   222-230   QUANTI TY   231-235   PRESDATE   236-241   REFI LL   242-243

Figure 42 – Continued

List of data elements to be included in Medicaid claims records by source and availability by State

88

1

#### LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE DENTAL

  NMCUES    NUMBER   DATA ELEMENT NAME			  VAR.   TYPE	STATES NOT	AVAI LABLE	VAR NAME POSITION
301TREATMENT FROM DATE302TREATMENT TO DATE303TREATMENT CODE304TREATMENT CODE GROUP305TOOTH NUMBER306TOOTH SURFACE	CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS	6 6 3 2 2	N     N     A     N     A     N	TX TX,NY(M) TX TX TX TX,CA		SERVDATE   195-200   ENDDATE   201-206   SERVCODE   207-212   SERVGRP   213-215   TOOTH NUM   216-217   TOOTH SUR   218-219

## LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE INPATIENT HOSPITAL

NMCUES     NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SOURCE	NUMBER OF BYTES		STATES NOT AVAILABLE	VAR NAME POSITION
1 1			1			1 1 1
401	ADMISSION DATE	CLAIMS		I N I		SERVDATE 195-200
402	DISCHARGE DATE	CLAIMS	6	N		ENDDATE  201-206
403	PATIENT STATUS	CLAIMS	2	N	тх	PATSTAT  207-208
404	DIAGNOSIS CODE INDICATOR	CLAIMS	2	N		DXFLAG 209-210
405	PRIM. DIAGNOSIS CODE	CLAIMS	5	A		DXCODE1 (211-215 )
406	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS CODE	CLAIMS	5	A	TX,NY(M),CA	DXCODE2 216-220
407	PRIM. DIAGNOSIS CODE GRP	CLAIMS	3	N		DXGROUP 221-223
408	PROCEDURE CODE INDICATOR	CLAIMS	2	N		SERVIND 224-225
409	PRINCIPLE SUR.PROC. CODE	CLAIMS	6	A		SERVCODE 226-231
410	PRIN. SURG. PROC. CODE GR	CLAIMS	3	N		SERVGRP 232-234
411	PRIN SUR PROC CODE DATE	CLAIMS	6	N	ТХ	PROCDATE 235-240
412	ATTENDING PHYSICIAN ID#	CLAIMS	8	A	TX,NY(U),CA	ATTMDNUM 241-248
413	OPERATING PHYSICIAN ID#	CLAIMS	8	A	TX, NY(U), CA	OPMDNUM 249-256
414	NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS	CLAIMS	3	N	TX, NY(M)	LINEI TEM 257-259
415	LINE ITEM LINKING NUMBER	CLAIMS	8		TX, NY (M)	LINELINK 260-267

Figure 42 – Continued

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE ALL OTHER, AMBULANCE, HOME HEALTH, DME

  NMCUES    NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	    SOURCE		  VAR.   TYPE	STATES NOT AVAILAB	LE  VAR NAME POSITION
501   502   503   504   505	SERVICE FROM DATE SERVICE TO DATE SERVICE CODE INDICATOR SERVICE CODE QUANTITY	CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS	6 2 6	N     N     N     A     N		

1

## LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICAID CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE AND AVAILIBILITY BY STATE INPATIENT LINE ITEMS

	ا سه منه بدي هذه 100 منه منه بنين بنيه بنية منه جو في نيم منه بني منه جو جو بري نيم جو جو جو جو جو	ه سن ست برون وبنه سي ست س			الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا	وجه منه الله سه الحد بيه الله ويه فيه فيه بيه الله منه الله الله فاله في الله الله الله الله الله الله
NMCUES     NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	     SOURCE		  VAR.   TYPE	STATES NOT AVAILABLE	VAR NAME POSITION
700   701   702   703   704   705   706   707	ID NUMBER LINE ITEM LINKING NUMBER ADMISSION DATE ACCOM.ANCILLARY CODE ACCOM./ANCILLARY CODE GR QUANTITY CHARGE MCAIDPD	CLAIMS	8 6 3 5 8	N     N     N     A     N     N     N	TX, NY (M) TX, NY (M) TX, NY (M) TX, NY (M) TX, NY (M) TX, M, NY (U, M)	PID       1-7         LINELINK       8-15         SERVDATE       16-21         ACCOCODE       22-27         ACCOGRP       28-30         QUANTITY       31-35         CHARGEPD       36-43         MCAIDPD       44-51

1 ?

Figure 42 - Continued

List of data elements to be included in Medicaid claims records by source and availability by State

1.

90

#### LIST OF NMCUES PROVIDER DATA ELEMENTS FROM THE STATE PROVIDER FILES AND THEIR AVAILABILITY BY STATE

		AVAILIBILITY BY STATE				
DATA ELEMENT	NY	MICH	TX	CA		
1. STATE	X	X	X	X		
2. PROVIDER TYPE						
3. PROVIDER NUMBER						
5. ADDRESS						
6. CITY	i x	i x	X	X		
7. STATE	X	i x	X	X		
8. ZIP CODE	X	X	X	X		
9. COUNTY		X	X	X		
10. SPECIALTY CODE 1	3	X	2			
11. SPECIALTY CODE 2	3	X	<u> </u>	X		
12. SPECIALTY CODE 3	3	X	-	X		
13. SPECIALTY CODE 4		X	-	-		
14 SPECIALTY CODE 5	3	X	-			
15. SPECIALTY CODE 6 16. MEDICARE PROVIDER						

- 1) Availiable only for Physician/Hospital Providers
- 2) Not available for Drug, State Institutions and Home Health Providers
- 3) Physician Specialty Code only
- 4) It is not the number Medicare uses

Figure 43

List of NMCUES provider data elements from the State provider files and their availability by State

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE ALL MEDICARE FILES (HEADER PORTION)

   NMCUES   NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	     SOURCE		VAR.	VAR NAME	POSI TION
1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9	PID ELIGIBILITY ID RTI CASE NUMBER MEDICAID RECIP. ID PSU SEGMENT NMCUES RECIP. AID CAT CASE AID CATEGORY NMCUES MED CLAIM CAT.	SURVEY  FIELD  SURVEY  SURVEY  SURVEY  SURVEY  ELIG  SURVEY  CLAIMS	7 6 7 14 5 3 2 2 3	N   N   A   N   N   N	PID ELIG_ID RTI_CASE MCAIDNUM PSU SEG R_NOV_EL C_NOV_EL CLATYPE	21- 34 35- 39 40- 42 43- 44

Figure 44

-

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE PART B MEDICARE

   NMCUES     NUMBER			NUMBER OF BYTES		VAR NAME	     POSI TION
	ی دیکر مقا اینان است. جنب دینار بیکر کی کما سنا میں جب بین وی این میں میں میں اینے دینے این میں این میں میں ای ا	به هجه خلیه است است می خان است.     )				
	BENEFICIARY CLAIM NO.	CLAIMS	9		ACCTNUM	150-58
		CLAIMS	•	A	•	59-60
		CLAIMS	, <b>ī</b>	A		
		CLAIMS	5	i N		
		CLAIMS	2	İÄ		
	MEDICAID INVOLVEMENT IND		1 2		MCAIDIND	
		CLAIMS	6		SURNAME	
		CLAIMS	i i	A		
		CLAIMS	· -	I N		78-79
19		CLAIMS	2	N		
•		CLAIMS	2		CRDIND	82 - 83
	DATTA INDI CATTOR A	CLAIMS	i 2		DATAINDA	
22	DATA INDICATOR B CARRIER NUMBER	CLAIMS	i 2	N	•	•
23	CARRIER NUMBER	CLAIMS	i 5	À		88- 92
24	EXPENSE DATE-FIRST	CLAIMS	i 5	I N	•	93-97
25		CLAIMS	i 5		EXPDATE2	98-102
26	PSYCH. CHARGES	CLAIMS	6		PSYCHCHG	
27		CLAIMS	8	I N	REIMBAMT	109-116
28	CURRENT REASON ENTITLMNT		2		CURREASN	
29		CLAIMS	8		MEDCHG	119-126
1 30		CLAIMS	6	N	DEDAPPLD	127-132
1 31		CLAIMS	9	A	MDIDCODE	133-141
1 32	NO. OF SEPARATE CHARGES		3		SEPCHGNO	
1 33	•	CLAIMS	2	N	SERVPL	145-146
34		CLAIMS	2	A	SERVTYPE	147-148
35	TYPE OF PHYS. SUPPL CODE		2		TYPEMDCD	
i 36		CLAIMS	2	N	PAYCODE	151-152
1 37	PHYS. SUPPL. SPEC. CODE	CLAIMS	2		SPECCODE	
• • •		CLAIMS	2	A	REGION	155-156
39	ORIGINAL X-REF. CORR NO	CLAIMS	152261222225556828693222222922		XREFNUM	
40	ORIGNIAL X-REF. CORR BIC	CLAIMS	2		XREFBIC	
41	STATE CODE	CLAIMS		N	STATE	168-169
42	STATE CODE	CLAIMS	3		COUNTY	170-172
43	RACE CODE	CLAIMS		N	RACE	173-174

Figure 44 – Continued

## LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE OUTPATIENT MEDICARE

	، جوه هي جوار هي جوه اين جوه هي جوه منه الله بن الجوه بين جوه من جوار علي بين بين بين بين بين بين بين ا	و همی جین، سند، میند منی برندو می	ه مده چي هي خي خي جي جي وي يو		ه بیند. بین کرد برای ایرو بین بین دول دول دی	و هذا منها بنيار بنيار عليه عنه الحو عاية هي
		1			l	l .
NMCUES			NUMBER	•	•	
NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SOURCE	OF BYTES	itter	VAR NAME	POSITION
		 	1	 I	 1	1
44	BENEFICIARY CLAIM NO.	CLAIMS	9	A	ACCTNUM	50-58
45		CLAIMS	2	A		59- 60
46		CLAIMS	1	A	RECIDCD	61
47	BEGIN DATE OF SERVICE	CLAIMS	5	I N	SERVDATE	62-66
48	NAME-SURNAME	CLAIMS	6	A	SURNAME	67-72
49	NAME-FIRST INITIAL	CLAIMS	1	A		173
50	NAME-SECOND INITIAL	CLAIMS	1	A		
51		CLAIMS	2	N		
52		CLAIMS	9	A		
53	CROSS REFERENCE BIC	CLAIMS	2	A		
54	DATA INDICATOR A	CLAIMS	2	N	•	
55	DATA INDICATOR B DATA INDICATOR C	CLAIMS	2	N		
56	DATA INDICATOR C	CLAIMS	2	N		
57	DATA INDICATOR D	CLAIMS	2	N		
58		CLAIMS		N		
59		CLAIMS		I N		
•		CLAIMS		N		•
61		CLAIMS	2	N		•
62	DATA INDICATOR I	CLAIMS			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	DATA INDICATOR J DATA INDICATOR K	CLAIMS		N N		
65	DATA INDICATOR K TRANSACTION CODE	CLAIMS			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
	MEDICAID INDICATOR	CLAIMS		I. N.		
		CLAIMS			ESDRSET	
68		CLAIMS	1 2	A		
69		CLAIMS	2		ESDRTYPE	•
	PROVIDER ID NUMBER	CLAIMS	6	•	PROVIDID	•
	LAST DATE OF SERVICE	CLAIMS	5		ENDDATE	
72	REI MBURSEMENT AMOUNT	CLAIMS	9	N	•	•
73		CLAIMS	5	N N	•	
74	SURGICAL CODE	CLAIMS		A		
75	FIRST SERVICE-CODE A	CLAIMS	2	A		150-151
76	FIRST SERVICE-VISITS	CLAIMS	4	N	VISITI	152-155
77	FIRST SERVICE-CHARGES	CLAIMS		N	COVCHG1	156-163
78	SECOND SERVICE-CODE B	CLAIMS	2	A	CODE2B	164-165
79	SECOND SERVICE-VISITS	CLAIMS	4	N	VISIT2	166-169
80	SECOND SERVICE-CHARGES	CLAIMS	8 2 8 2 8	I N	COVCHG2	170-177
81	THIRD SERVICE-CODE C	CLAIMS	2	A	CODE3C	17 8-17 9
82	THIRD SERVICE-CHARGES	CLAIMS	8	N	COVCHG3	180-187
83	FOURTH SERVICE-CODE D	CLAIMS	2	A	CODE 4D	188-189
84	FOURTH SERVICE-CHARGES	CLAIMS	8	N	COVCHG4	190-197
85	FIFTH SERVICE-CODE E	CLAIMS		A	CODE5E	198-199
86	FIFTH SERVICE-CHARGES	CLAIMS		N	COVCHG5	200-207
87	SIXTH SERVICE-CODE F	CLAIMS	2	A	CODE6F	208-209

Figure 44 - Continued

## LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE OUTPATIENT MEDICARE CONTINUED

INMCUESDATA ELEMENT NAMENUMBERVAR.INUMBERDATA ELEMENT NAMESOURCE OF BYTES TYPE VAR NAMEPOSI111111188SIXTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG6 [210-189SEVENTH SERVICE-CODE GCLAIMS2ACODE7G [218-190SEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG7 [220-191EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H [228-192EIGTH SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H [238-193NINTH SERVICE-CARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8 [230-193NINTH SERVICE-CARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8 [230-194NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE191 [238-194NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9 [240-195TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE101 [248-196TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE101 [248-196TENTH SERVICE-CODE IICLAIMS2ACODE111 [258-198ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE IICLAIMS2ACODE111 [260-199TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE IICLAIMS2ACODE111 [260-199TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE IICLAIMS2ACODE111 [260-199	-217   -219   -227   -229   -237   -239   -247   -249
88SIXTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG6210-89SEVENTH SERVICE-CODE GCLAIMS2ACODE7G218-90SEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG7220-91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	-217   -219   -227   -229   -237   -239   -247   -249
89SEVENTH SERVICE-CODE GCLAIMS2ACODE7G218-90SEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG7220-91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE10I248-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	·21 9   ·227   ·229   ·237   ·239   ·247   ·249
89SEVENTH SERVICE-CODE GCLAIMS2ACODE7G218-90SEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG7220-91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	·21 9   ·227   ·229   ·237   ·239   ·247   ·249
89SEVENTH SERVICE-CODE GCLAIMS2ACODE7G218-90SEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG7220-91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	·21 9   ·227   ·229   ·237   ·239   ·247   ·249
91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE 8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE 9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE10I248-96TENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	-227   -229   -237   -239   -247   -249
91EIGHT SERVICE-CODE HCLAIMS2ACODE 8H228-92EIGTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG8230-93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE 9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-96TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE10I248-96TENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	229 237 239 247 249
93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE 9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE10I248-96TENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE11I258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE12I268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	·237   ·239   ·247   ·249
93NINTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE 9I238-94NINTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG9240-95TENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE10I248-96TENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10250-97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG10258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE111258-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE121268-	·239   ·247   ·249
97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE111258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE121268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	247
97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE111258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE121268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	249
97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE111258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE121268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	
97ELEVENTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE111258-98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG11260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS2ACODE121268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGESCLAIMS8NCOVCHG12270-	
98ELEVENTH SERVICE-CHARGES   CLAIMS  8NCOVCHG11   260-99TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE ICLAIMS  2ACODE12I   268-100TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGES   CLAIMS  8NCOVCHG12   270-	
99   TWELFTH SERVICE-CODE I  CLAIMS   2   A   CODE12I  268- 100   TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGES  CLAIMS   8   N   COVCHG12 270-	•
100   TWELFTH SERVICE-CHARGES   CLAIMS   8   N   COVCHG12   270-	
100   TWEETER SERVICE-CHARGES   CLAIMS   8   N   COVERGI2   270-   101   THIRTEENTH SERVICE-CODE   CLAIMS   2   A   CODE13I   278-   102   THIRTEENTH SERVICE-CHARG   CLAIMS   8   N   COVERGI3   280-	
102 THIRTEENTH SERVICE-CHARGICIAIMS 2 A CODEISI 278-	
103   FOURTEENTH SERVICE-CODE  CLAIMS  2   A   CODE141  288-	•
105   FOURTEENTH SERVICE-CODE   CLAIMS   2   A   CODE141   288-	
104 FOURIEENIN SERVICE-CHARGICLAIMS 8 N COVENGI4 290- 105 BLOOD USAGE, PINTS FURN. (CLAIMS 4 N BLPTFURN 298-	
105   BLOOD USAGE, PINTS FURN.  CLAIMS   4   N   BLPTFURN  298-   106   BLOOD USAGE, PINTS REPL  CLAIMS   4   N   BLPTREPL  302-	
107   BLOOD USAGE, FINTS NOT RE CLAIMS   4   N   BLPTNREP   306-	
107   BLOOD USAGE, PINTS NOT RE CLAIMS 4   N   BLPTNREP 306- 108   BLOOD USAGE, CHARGE/PINT   CLAIMS 8   N   BLPTCHG 310-	
109   BLOOD USAGE, PAT. PD. DED CLAIMS   8   N   BLPTPDDE 318-	
110   DATE BENEFITS EXHAUSTED  CLAIMS   5   N   PLANEND  326-	
111   PATIENT PAID   CLAIMS   8   N   PTPAID   331-	
110DATE BENEFITS EXHAUSTEDCLAIMS5NPLANEND326-111PATIENT PAIDCLAIMS8NPTPAID331-112PATIENT LIAB, BLD, DED.CLAIMS8NPTLIABBD339-	
113   PAT. LIABILITY CASH DED.  CLAIMS  6   N   PTLIABCD   347-	•
114   PAT. LIABILITY COINSUR.  CLAIMS  8   N   PTLIABIN 353~	
115   TOTAL CHARGES  CLAIMS   8   N   TOTCHG  361-	
115   TOTAL CHARGES  CLAIMS  8   N   TOTCHG  361-   116   PAT. DISTRIBUTION-PROV.  CLAIMS  8   N   PAIDPROV 369-	-
117   PAT. DISTRIBUTION-PAT.  CLAIMS  8   N   PAIDPAT  377-	
118   STATE CODE   CLAIMS   2   N   STATE   385-	•
	389
119     COUNTI CODE     CLAIMS     3     N     COUNTI 1387-       120     DATE OF BIRTH     CLAIMS     5     N     BDATE     390-	
120   DATE OF BIRTH  CLAIMS  5   N   BDATE  390-   121   SEX  CLAIMS  2   N   SEX  395-	•
121   SEX   CLAIMS   2   N   SEX   395-   122   RACE   CLAIMS   2   N   RACE   397-	
	ן סבכי
	.i cok.
124   ESDR-NO. OF DIALYSIS SES   CLAIMS   3   N   ESDRNUM   404-	

Figure 44 — Continued

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE HOME HEALTH AGENCY A & B MEDICARE

NMCUESDATA ELEMENT NAMESOURCE OF BYTES TYPE VAR NAMEPOSITION1DATA ELEMENT NAMESOURCE OF BYTES TYPE VAR NAMEPOSITION1125BENEFICIARY CLAIM NUMBERCLAIMS9A126BENEFICIARY BIC NUMBERCLAIMS1ABEC127RECORD LD CODECLAIMS1ARECIDCD 61128STATEMENT FROM DATECLAIMS5NSERVDATE 62-66129NAME-SURNAMECLAIMS6ASURNAME 67-72130NAME-FIRST INITIALCLAIMS1AINITIAL 173131NAME-SURNAMECLAIMS2NQUERYCO 75-76133ORIG.CORX.X-REF, BICCLAIMS2NQUERYCO 77-76134ORIG.CORX.X-REF, BICCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 88-89134ORIG.CORX.X-REF, BICCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 90-91135DATA INDICATOR ACLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97140DATA INDICATOR CCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97140DATA INDICATOR FCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97144DATA INDICATOR FCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97144DATA INDICATOR FCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 102-103142DATA INDICATOR FCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 102-103144DATA INDICATOR TCLAIMS2NDATAINDE 102-103144DATA INDICATOR TCLAIMS2N<						، چې چې هم که خه منه چه که کې ت	جي نتي ننه جيه خله خله خله ا
INUMBERDATA ELEMENT NAMESOURCE OF BYTESTYPE VAR NAMEPOSITION111111111125BENEFICIARY CLAIM NUMBER (CLAIMS)9AA CCTNUM [50-58]126127RECORD IAY BIC NUMBER12A INICIARY BIC NUMBER12A INDICATOR BIC ICLAIMS2NNNATAINDE 19A - 95138 INIC ATOR C12A INDI CATOR C12A INDI CATOR C12A INDI CATOR C12A INDI CATOR FIC ICLAIMS2NNDATAINDE 19A - 95134 INDI CATOR FIC ICLAIMS2NNDATAINDE 19A - 95144 INDICATOR FIC ICLAIMS2NNDATAINDE 19A - 95144 INDI CATOR FIC ICLAIMS2NND			ļ		ļ <u>.</u>		
125BENEFICIARY CLAIM NUMBER (CLAIMS)9AACCTNUM50-58126BENEFICIARY BIC NUMBERCLAIMS2ABIC59-60127RECORD ID CODECLAIMS1ARECIDCO61128STATEMENT FROM DATECLAIMS1ARECIDCO61129NAME-SCINAMECLAIMS1AINTIALI/73131130NAME-FIRST INITIALCLAIMS1AINITIAL2/74132QUERY CODECLAIMS2NQUERYCD75-76133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERCLAIMS2NQUERYCD75-76134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICCLAIMS2NDATAINDA 88-89136DATA INDI CATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDA 88-89137DATA INDI CATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 90-91137DATA INDI CATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97139DATA INDI CATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 96-97140DATA INDI CATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 100-101142DATA INDI CATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 100-101144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 100-101144DATA INDI CATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 100-101144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDE 100-101144DATA INDI CATOR HICLAIMSNNDATAINDE				NUMBER	VAR.		
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	INUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SOURCE	OF BYTES	TYPE	VAR NAME	POSITION
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	1 1	، په چې چې که یې که یې که که یې چې که که یې مې م مې چې که یې د م. د د چې چې چې که یې که یې که که یې که یې که که یې مې مې د که یې د م. د م				= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	1 125	BENEFICIARY CLAIM NUMBER	CT.ATMS	1 9			  50
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	126	BENEFICIARY BIC NUMBER	CLAIMS	2		•	
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE				īī	A		
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE				5	N		
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	129	NAME-SURNAME		6	A		
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	130	NAME-FIRST INITIAL		1	A		
133ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBERICLAIMS9AXREFNUM177-85134ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BICICLAIMS2AXREFNUM177-85135DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB88-89136DATA INDICATOR AICLAIMS2NDATAINDB90-91137DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDC92-93138DATA INDICATOR DICLAIMS2NDATAINDC94-95139DATA INDICATOR CICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97140DATA INDICATOR FICLAIMS2NDATAINDE96-97141DATA INDICATOR GICLAIMS2NDATAINDE100-101142DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH102-103143DATA INDICATOR HICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144TRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NDATAINDH104-105144FRANSACTION CODEICLAIMS2NMCAIDIND108-109144FRANSACTION MATEICLAIMS5NENDADATE116-120145MEDICATD INVOLV. IND.ICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120146PROVIDER ID NUMBERICLAIMS5NENTMANT121-129147STATEMENT THRU DATEICLAIMS5NSTREMENT116-120148REIMBATI 121-129IAMS5NE	131	NAME-SECOND INITIAL	CLAIMS	1	A		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	132	QUERY CODE	CLAIMS	2	N	QUERYCD	75-76
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	133	ORIG.CORR.X-REF. NUMBER	CLAIMS	9	Γ́Α	XREFNUM	77-85
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	134	ORIG.CORR.X-REF. BIC	CLAIMS	2	A	XREFBIC	86-87
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	135	DATA INDICATOR A	CLAIMS	2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	136	DATA INDICATOR B	CLAIMS	2	N	DATAINDB	90 - 91
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR C		2	N	DATAINDC	92-93
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR D		2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR E	•	2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR F		2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR G		2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		DATA INDICATOR H		2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				2	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•		6	A		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•		5	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		-		9	N		•
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•		5	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				5	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				5	N		•
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	• •	•		5	N		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•		2	A		
156FIRST SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE1158-165157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS8NCHARGE2180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				2	A		
157SECOND SERVICE CODE BCLAIMS2ACODE2B166-167158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS2ACODE3C180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS2ACODE3C180-181162THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185163FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•					
158SECOND SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT2168-171159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS2ACODE3C180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213	150     157						
159SECOND SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE2172-179160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS2ACODE3C180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185163FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•					
160THIRD SERVICE CODE CCLAIMS2ACODE3C180-181161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•					
161THIRD SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT3182-185162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•	•				
162THIRD SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE3186-193163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•	•				
163FOURTH SERVICE CODE DCLAIMS2ACODE4D194-195164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213				4			
164FOURTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT4196-199165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213		•		8			
165FOURTH SERVICE CHARGESCLAIMS8NCHARGE4200-207166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISIT5210-213			•				•
166FIFTH SERVICE CODE ECLAIMS2ACODE5E208-209167FIFTH SERVICE VISITSCLAIMS4NVISITS210-213							
167   FIFTH SERVICE VISITS  CLAIMS  4   N   VISIT5  210-213			•	Ö I			
					-		
		•					
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	N 	COAKGEJ	

Figure 44 -- Continued

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE HOME HEALTH AGENCY A & B MEDICARE CONTINUED

ی در بر به مردم ما	و چې ایک بی ایک بی ایک ایک ایک ایک ایک ایک ایک ایک ایک ای	ه سبته الله الله الله بين الله ا	ه هې کې کې کې خو وې خو دي کې خو ک	ه سه نيب هه چير ي	، حذ ہے آف جو جہ سے عاقب ہے ہ	
t		-	 			!!!
NMCUES	DAMA OF ENELIM NAME	COUDCE	NUMBER OF BYTES			   POSITION
NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SUURCE	OF BITES		VAR NAME	
		1	I	I	1	i I
169	SIXTH SERVICE CODE F	CLAIMS		A	CODE6F	222-223
170		CLAIMS		N	VISIT6	224-227
171		CLAIMS		N		228-235
172		CLAIMS		A	CODE7G	236-237
173	SEVENTH SERVICE VISITS	CLAIMS		N	VISIT7	238-241
174		CLAIMS		N		242-249
175	EIGHTH SERVICE CODE G	CLAIMS		A	• • • • •	250-251
176		CLAIMS		N	• · · ·	252-255
177		CLAIMS		N	VISIT8	256-263
178	TOT. # UNITS OF SERV. H	CLAIMS	2	A	TOTSERCD	264-265
179	TOT # UNITS OF SERV UNTS	CLAIMS	4	N	TOTUNITS	266-269
1 180	CHRG PER UNIT OF SERV I	CLAIMS	2	A	CHGCODEI	270-271
181	CHRG PER UNIT SERV # UNT	CLAIMS		N	UNI TCHG	272-277
1 182	TOTAL VISITS	CLAIMS		N	TOTVSTJ	278-281
1 183		CLAIMS	•	N	TOTCHGJ	282-289
184		CLAIMS	2	A	CODEKI	290-291
185		CLAIMS	8	I N	CHARGEK1	292-299
186		CLAIMS	•	A	CODEK2	300-301
187	SECOND OTHR SERV CHARGES			I N	CHARGEK2	
188		CLAIMS	•	A	CODEK3	310-311
189		CLAIMS		N	CHARGEK3	
190		CLAIMS		Â	CODEK4	320-321
191	FOURTH OTHR SERV CHARGES	-		N		322-329
192	TOT. CHARGES ALL SERVICE			N	• • • • • • •	330-337
193	AMT PD BY PATIENT	CLAIMS		N	AMTPDPT	338-345
194		CLAIMS		A	PTSTATCD	
195		CLAIMS	•	I N	PTSTATDA	
196		CLAIMS		N		353-360
197		CLAIMS		N	RMBRATEP	•
i 198 j		CLAIMS		N	VERIFDED	
199		CLAIMS		I N	VERIFCOI	
200		CLAIMS	•	N		•
201		CLAIMS		N	RMBRATCM	
202		CLAIMS	R R	N		
202		CLAIMS		N		•
203		CLAIMS		N	STATE	411-412
204		CLAIMS	2	N N	2	413-415
205		CLAIMS		N	BDATE	416-420
		CLAIMS		N N	SEX	421-422
208		CLAIMS			RACE	423-424
208	ZIPCODE	CLAIMS	-	I N	ZIPCODE	425-429
1 203		ICHUTUD				1763-963

Figure 44 - Continued

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN MEDICARE CLAIMS RECORDS BY SOURCE INPATIENT MEDICARE

	و وبارا های جما علی نبید بعث مین وی النے بیند خط میں حجا برنے بیند این میں جن میں بین میں میں بین افا ب	ه هنه چې چې خو سو هو چې	و جدود اللك بردور هذك الألو وردو الترك بزائل خل		، خداد چرور هغو همه، خدین دیند کن های های هاه رو	
		ļ			ļ	! !
NMCUES			NUMBER			1
NUMBER	data element name	SOURCE	OF BYTES	TYPE	VAR NAME	POSITION
{	د هور هو هو برو برو هو هو هو برو برو برو برو برو هو هم هو برو برو هو برو برو برو برو هو برو برو برو برو برو برو				922 -928 -929 -929 -929 -929 -929 -929 -	
210	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CLAIMS	9	A	ACCTNUM	50-58
		CLAIMS	2	A	BIC	159- 60 I
212		CLAIMS	5	Ň	BDATE	61-65
213		CLAIMS	2	N	SEX	66-67
214	STATE	CLAIMS	•	N	STATE	68-69
215	COUNTY	CLAIMS	3	İ N	COUNTY	70-72
216	ZIP CODE	CLAIMS	5 6 5 1 5	N	ZIPCODE	173-77
217	PROVIDER NUMBER	CLAIMS	6	A	PROVIDID	78-83
218	ADMISSION DATE	CLAIMS	5	N	ADMDATE	84-88
219	DISCHARGE DATE	CLAIMS	5	N	DISDATE	89-93
220	DATE BENEFITS EXHAUSTED	CLAIMS	5	N	PLANEND	94-98
221	DISCHARGE STATUS	CLAIMS	2	N	PATSTAT	99-100
222	SURGICAL INDICATOR	CLAIMS		N	SURGIND	101-102
223	AGE AT ADMISSION	CLAIMS	3   7	N	AGE	103-105
224	TOTAL CHARGES	CLAIMS		N	TOTCHG	106-112
225	COVERED CHARGES	CLAIMS		I N	COVCHG	113-118
226	REI MBURSEMENTS	CLAIMS	6	Í N	REIMBAMT	119-124
227	LENGTH-OF-STAY	CLAIMS	4	N	LOS	125-128
228	COVERED DAYS	CLAIMS	4	N	COVDAYS	129-132
229	MEDICARE STATUS - 1	CLAIMS	2	N	STATUS1	133-134
230	MEDICARE STATUS - 2	CLAIMS	2	N	STATUS2	135-136
231	INPATIENT DEDUCTIBLE	CLAIMS		N	INPATDED	
232	BLOOD DEDUCTIBLE - PINTS	CLAIMS	4	I N	INPATDED	
233	COINSURANCE AMOUNT	CLAIMS	6	N	COINSAMT	145-150
234	COINSURANCE DAYS	CLAIMS	4	I N	COINSDAY	151-154
235	LIFETIME RESERVE DAYS	CLAIMS	4	N	RSRVDAYS	155-158
	و منها بنده بدور مرور برون برون البلة الثلة التي التي ويو بنك بدور مال وزو بروا بدور بدور بدو بدو الله ب	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Figure 44 – Continued

List of data elements to be included in Medicare claims records by source

4

# Appendixes

	Household Contact Letters and Change of Address Form	
Н.	Definition of Terms.	105
Ш.	Core Questionnaire	108
	Disability Days Section.	109
	Provider Probes.	110
	Dental Visits.	113
	Emergency Room Visit.	115
	Hospital Outpatient Department Visit	117
	Hospital Stay (Inpatient)	121
	Medical Provider Visit	125
	Prescribed Medicine	128
	Non Prescription Medicine Section	130
	Other Medical Expenses	13 <b>1</b>
	Condition Section	133
	Health Insurance Section	135
	Employment Section	139
	Flat Fee Section	140

# List of Appendix Figures

١.	Initial contact letter for national household sample	100
Н.	Initial contact letter for New York State Medicaid household sample	102
111.	Change of address notification form and instructions	104

# Appendix I. Household Contact Letters and Change of Address Form



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION. AND WELFARE

Dear Friend:

You have been chosen to take part in a national study of health and medical care in this country.

This survey will add greatly to what we know about the health problems of our people, the types of medical care they get, how much they pay, and whether they can afford the care and medicine that they need. The information gathered in this survey will result in improvements in planning health care services, better use of health funds, and better ways of fighting rising costs for health care services.

An interviewer will visit your home in a few days to tell you more about the survey and how your household was selected for it. The interviewer will show you an identification card from the Research Triangle Institute/National Opinion Research Center, the organization which is conducting the survey for the Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

This voluntary survey is authorized by law (Title 42, United States Code, 242k.) and you are free not to answer the questions. By law, all of the information you give us is confidential and will be used only to prepare statistical summaries and for health services research. Your name and any identifying information will not be published or released to anyone, other than authorized staff of the National Center for Health Statistics, in any form which will identify any person or establishment supplying the information or described in it.

We do hope that you will decide to join us in this important survey. You will be performing an important public service. Only you can provide the information needed to better plan health care for all our people.

On the other side of this letter are answers to some of the questions most frequently asked about the survey.

ent

James M. Kaple Acting Director Office of Research, Demonstrations and Statistics Health Care Financing Administration

Nowthy P.

Dorothy P, Rice, Director National Center for Health Statistics Office of Health Research, Statistics and Technology Public Health Service

Figure I Initial contact letter for national household sample

# 1. Why is a National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey needed?

It is necessary to understand health care in this country, before any improvements can be made. To do this, we need to know the number of people with health problems, the kinds of illness or disability they have, how much and which type of care they are getting, the cost of this care and how it is paid for.

Information collected in the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey will be used to direct health research efforts to areas indicating the need for additional health manpower and facilities so that each person in our country receives the best medical care and preventive health services possible.

# 2. How are specific households chosen to be interviewed for the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey?

Eight thousand addresses have been chosen by scientific sampling methods to represent a cross section of the whole United States, and the people at those addresses are interviewed to obtain the necessary information. The household at each sample address represents thousands of households throughout the country. Each person in the sample represents over 8,000 persons within our Nation.

#### 3. Why not interview the house across the street?

For the National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey, about 8,000 households or approximately 24,000 people will be interviewed. Since the population of the Nation is over 200 million, our relatively small sample cannot be used to represent all the various types of persons unless each address, which is originally selected, is interviewed. For example, the house across the street or next door, where the people are usually at home, may be representative of persons who are older or sicker than those at the sample address, where perhaps all family members are working. If we made this type of substitution, our statistics might be of the people who are usually at home, but not of the total population. Therefore, we would not obtain the kinds of information we need from the survey.

#### 4. I'm not sick. Why should I be included in the survey?

If we are to measure the amount of illness in the United States, the sample must be representative of the entire civilian population, both the well and the sick.

> Figure I – Continued Initial contact letter for national household sample



Dear Friend:

As someone who has been enrolled in Medicaid, you know better than anyone else how Medicaid helped you get medical care when you needed it.

Because of your first-hand knowledge, we are asking you to take part in an important survey of the Medicaid program in New York State. The survey is part of a larger, nationwide survey of health and medical care in this country.

Your household was chosen at random from a list of Medicaid enrollees in New York State. An interviewer will visit your home in a few days to tell you more about the survey and to answer any questions you may have. The interviewer will show you an identification card from the Research Triangle Institute/National Opinion Research Center, which is conducting the survey for the Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

This voluntary survey is authorized by law (Title 42, United States Code, 242k.) and you are free not to answer the questions. By law all of the information you give is confidential and will be used only to prepare statistical summaries and for health services research. Your name and any identifying information will not be published or released to anyone, other than authorized staff of the National Center for Health Statistics, in any form which will identify any person or establishment supplying the information or described in it.

It is important that your household join in this survey and we hope that you decide to do so. Only you--as a Medicaid program participant-can give us the information needed to better plan health care for all people in this country.

On the other side of this letter are answers to some of the questions most frequently asked about the survey.

James M. Kaple Acting Director Office of Research, Demonstrations and Statistics Health Care Financing Administration

Nowthy P. Kice

Dorothy P. Rice, Director National Center for Health Statistics Office of Health Research, Statistics and Technology Public Health Service

Figure 11 Initial contact letter for New York State Medicaid household sample

#### 1. Why is a New York State Medicaid Household Survey needed?

It is necessary to understand health care in this country, before any improvements can be made. To do this, we need to know the number of people with health problems, the kinds of illness or disability they have, how much and which type of care they are getting, the cost of this care and how it is paid for.

Today, long term illness and disability are among our greatest health problems. They lower the general well-being of people and their families and burden their communities with high costs for care and aid. Accidents at home and on the highways are also very costly to society. Better information on illness and disability, as well as on accidents, will help to develop more effective prevention programs which can help everyone.

Certain kinds of information are available only from families on Medicaid themselves. How much money does your family pay out of your own pocket to get the care you need? Does your family receive all the medical care it needs? Can you and the other members of your family see a doctor when you need to?

Information from this survey will be used to find out where health problems are greatest, to provide enough manpower and resources to solve these problems, and to see that each person gets the best health care possible.

2. How were specific households chosen to be interviewed for the New York State Medicaid Houshold Survey?

One thousand families on the New York State Medicaid eligibility roles in November 1979 were chosen by scientific sampling methods to represent a cross section of the Medicaid families in New York. Each family represents hundreds of Medicaid families in this State.

3. I am not on Medicaid anymore. Why interview me?

Even though you may not be on Medicaid right now, we are interested in knowing about your visits to doctors and hospitals and your outof-pocket medical expenses for the time you were on Medicaid. We also want to know about the medical care you are receiving now and how much you are paying for it.

4. If I do not answer these questions, will my check be cut off or my benefits reduced?

No. Taking part in this survey in no way affects your check or your benefits. All information collected during the survey is kept confidential. Your name and any other information which could identify you will not be released to the State of New York or to anyone else that could affect the amount of your check or benefits.

#### Figure II – Continued

#### Initial contact letter for New York State Medicaid household sample

	Date / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
PERSONS WHO HAVE MOVED FIRST NAME LAST NAME	NEW ADDRESS # & Street or RFD:
1.	City, Town or County:
2	State & Zip Code:
3	
4	OLD ADDRESS
5	# & Street or RFD:

6.\_\_\_\_\_ City, Town or County:\_\_\_\_\_

NEW	TELEPHO	ONE 1	NUMBER:		/			Sta	te &	Zip	Code:		 
			-	Area	Code			-					
RTI/N	IORC 002	11/79	Ð		(Please	see	reverse	side	for	inst	ructic	ons.)	

#### INSTRUCTIONS

1

- 1. If any people in your family move to another address before April, 1981, please enter the following:
  - · The first and last name(s) of each person who has moved
  - · The new telephone number
  - The new address
  - The old address
  - The date that you fill this out.
- 2. Enclose card in prepaid envelope and drop in mailbox. (No postage necessary.)

THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR YOUR COOPERATION ON THIS MOST IMPORTANT STUDY.

#### Figure III

#### Change of address notification form and instructions

### Appendix II. Definition of Terms

C-The prefix for page numbers in the condition section of the core questionnaire.

CC-Interviewer instructions to refer to the control card to record a new condition and/or to obtain the condition number.

Case—An administrative unit in the Medicaid program that was the sample unit in the State Medicaid household sample. A case generally included all family members residing together who were eligible for Medicaid or for a particular category of Medicaid. The exact definition of case varied from State to State.

Case #-A unique identification number for the basic sample unit of NMCUES. This basic sample unit was the case in the State Medicaid household component and the housing unit or group quarters in the national household component.

Condition—A health problem affecting a person, often requiring medical care. It may have been reported as an exact medical title or a set of symptoms.

Condition #—A two-digit number associated with a given condition for a person throughout the data collection period.

Continuation section—An additional set of questions about dental visits, emergency room visits, outpatient department visits, hospital stays, medical provider visits, prescribed medicines, other medical expenses, conditions, or flat fees. They were identical to the sections in the core questionnaire used when the core questionnaire did not contain enough sets. They were also used for events that occurred before the reference date of the current interview that were remembered by the respondent during the review of the summary of responses.

Control card—A computer-generated instrument providing administrative control of the samples, information to help the interviewer to locate and identify sample persons, procedures for determining reporting unit composition, and places to record information required across rounds of interviewing.

Core questionnaire—The basic interview instrument used during each interview to obtain data about health, health care, charges for health care, sources of payment, and health insurance coverage.

DD-Prefix for page numbers in the disability days section of the core questionnaire.

DK-Don't know.

DV-Dental visit. It was used as an identifier of the space on the control card for the interviewer to record the number of dental visits, as an interviewer instruction to record in that space, and as a prefix to page numbers in the dental visit section of the core questionnaire.

ER—Emergency room visit. It was used as an identifier of the space on the control card for the interviewer to record the number of emergency room visits, as an interviewer instruction to record in that space, and as a prefix to page numbers in the emergency room visit section of the core questionnaire.

ES—Prefix for page numbers in the employment section of the core questionnaire.

Family—A group of people living together related to each other by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster care status. An unmarried student 17-22 years of age living away from home also was considered part of the family although his or her residence was in a different location during the school year.

FF—Flat fee. It was used as a skip instruction to refer the interviewer to the flat fee section of the core questionnaire and as a prefix to page numbers in the flat fee section of the core questionnaire.

FI-Field interviewer.

FL sample-A 5-percent sample of reporting units in which all people 17 years of age and over were asked all the questions on functional limitations.

Flat fee—A single charge for a service, a variety of services, or a series of visits. The single charge may have been paid in one lump sum or by installments, but in a way that could not be related to individual events of health care.

Group quarters—A structure occupied by five or more unrelated people who lived or ate together, or for whom there was neither direct access from the outside or through a common hall nor complete kitchen facilities. Only noninstitutional group quarters were included in the NMCUES sample frame.

*NP*-Next person. It was an interviewer instruction to ask the set of questions for the next person in the reporting unit or to go to the next section of the questionnaire if there were no additional people.

*NPM*-Prefix for page numbers in the nonprescribed medicine section of the core questionnaire.

NV-Next visit. It was an interviewer instruction to ask the set of questions for the next reported visit or to go to the next section of the questionnaire if there were no additional visits.

OPD-Hospital outpatient department visit. It was used as an indentifier of the space on the control card for the interviewer to record the number of hospital outpatient department visits, as an interviewer instruction to record in that space, and as a prefix to page numbers in the hospital stay section of the core questionnaire.

Part #-A number used to identify the sample unit at a stage in the sample selection.

PHP-Prepaid health plan.

PID #-Participant identification number. It was a unique number assigned to a person for the duration of the survey.

*PM*-Prefix for page numbers in the prescribed medicine section of the core questionnaire.

*PP*-Prefix for page numbers in the provider probe section of the core questionnaire.

*Principal RU respondent*—The member of the reporting unit who provided the majority of the information for the people in the reporting unit.

*Proxy respondent*—A person who provided information for people in the reporting unit but who was not a member of the reporting unit. A proxy respondent was used only when no member of the reporting unit could supply the information because of physical or mental incapacity.

PSU #-The primary sampling unit number used to identify the first stage of the sample selection process.

PV-Personal visit indicator in the record of calls section of the control card.

Reporting unit (RU)—The basic unit for reporting data in the household components of NMCUES. A reporting unit consisted of all related people residing in the same housing unit or group quarters. One person could give information for all members of the reporting unit.

REF. DATE-Reference date. The reference date was the date of the previous interview in most cases. For the first interview, it was January 1, 1980. For a new person, it was the date they joined the reporting unit.

Round-A round was the administrative term used to designate all interviews that occurred within

a given period and that used the same instruments and procedures.

RU-Reporting unit.

*RU head*—The person designated by the household respondent as the head of the reporting unit.

HHS-National household sample.

*HI*-Prefix for page numbers in the health insurance section of the core questionnaire.

HMO-Health maintenance organization.

Household-Occupants of a housing unit or group quarters that was included in the sample. A household may have been one person, a family of related people, a number of unrelated people, or a combination of related and unrelated people.

Housing unit—A group of rooms or a single room occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, (1) the occupants did not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and (2) there was either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, or there were complete kitchen facilities for the use of the occupants only.

HS-Inpatient hospital stay. It was used as an identifier of the space in the control card for the interviewer to record the number of hospital stays, as an interviewer instruction to record in that space, and as a prefix to page numbers in the hospital stay section of the core questionnaire. The stay required a formal hospital admission but did not have to be overnight.

Institution—A place providing room, board, and certain other services for the residents or patients. Correctional institutions, military barracks, and orphanages always were considered institutions for NMCUES. Places that provided health care also were identified as institutions if they provided nursing or personal care services. Certain other facilities licensed, registered, or certified by a State agency or affiliated with a Federal, State, or local government agency also were defined as institutions. People residing in the institutions were not included in the household samples.

Key person-A key person was (1) an occupant of a national household sample housing unit or group quarter at the time of the first interview; (2) a person related to and living with a State Medicaid household case member at the time of the first interview; (3) an unmarried student 17-22 years of age living away from home and related to a person in one of the first two groups; (4) a related person who had lived with a person in the first two groups between January 1. 1980, and the round 1 interview, but was deceased or had been institutionalized; (5) a baby born to a key person during 1980; or (6) a person who was living outside the United States, was in the Armed Forces, or was in an institution at the time of the round 1 interview but who had joined a related key person.

Line #-The number used to identify the sample unit at a stage in the sample selection.

MS-Marital status.

MV-Medical visit or medical provider visit other than stays in a hospital or visits to a hospital emergency room or outpatient department. It was used as an identifier of the space on the control card for the interviewer to record the number of medical visits, as an interviewer instruction to record in that space, and as a prefix to page numbers in the hospital stay section of the core questionnaire.

National household component—One component of NMCUES, consisting of multiple household interviews with an area probability sample of people in the noninstitutionalized population of the United States in 1980.

*NM*-Next medicine. It was an interviewer instruction to ask the set of questions for the next reported prescribed medicine or to go to the next section of the questionnaire if there were no additional prescribed medicines.

Nonkey person—A person related to a key person who joined them after the round 1 interview but was part of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States at the date of the first interview.

RU ID #—The reporting unit identification number. This number was unique for each reporting unit and followed the reporting unit across all interviews. If the reporting unit split, the identification number continued with one part of the split, and a new identification number was assigned to the other part.

RV-Repeat visit. This portion of the questionnaire was used if a number of visits were made by the same person to the same provider of health care for the same services and with the same charges.

Segment #-A number used to identify the sample unit at a stage in the sample selection.

SMHS-State Medicaid household sample.

State Medicaid household component-One component of NMCUES consisting of interviews with households containing case members selected from the November 1979 Medicaid eligibility files of California, Michigan, New York, and Texas.

Summary of responses—A computer-generated report sent to the interviewer and reporting unit just before a followup interview. It contained summary information of previously reported health care, charges for the care, sources of payment, and health insurance coverage. It was designed to update information, especially charges and sources of payment that may have not been available to the respondent at the time the health care was originally reported.

Supplements-Sets of questions asked only once across the five interviews, generally in rounds 1, 3, and 5.

TC-Telephone call indicator in the record of calls section of the control card.

NOTICE - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any indi- vidual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence by the contractor and NCHS, will be used only for purposes stated in this study, and will not be disclosed or released to anyone other than authorized staff of NCHS without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42U.S.C.242m).	Questionnaire # of Questionnaires Reporting Unit I.D. No.:
PHS T-480 9-79	Case #
Department of Health, Education and Welfare	PSU # SEG #
National Center for Health Statistics	PART # LINE #
Health Care Financing Administration	Sample type: HHS01 SMHS02
NATIONAL MEDICAL CARE UTILIZATION AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY	
CORE QUESTIONNAIRE	ROUND #:
Conducted by Research Triangle Institute and The National Opinion Research Center	Start timeAM PM

INTRODUCTION: This survey is being conducted to collect information on the health of the people in this country. I will ask about visits to doctors and dentists, illness in the family, and other health related items.

The following questions refer to the period from (REF. DATE) up to and including today. [HAND RESPONDENT CALENDAR/Do you have your calendar available?]

AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE, ENTER INFORMATION BELOW

INTERVIEWER NAME:		I.D. #:	DAT	E INTERVIEW COMPLETE:	Date Year
DOCUMENTS	NUMBER	CONTINUATION SECTIONS	NUMBER	CONTINUATION SECTIONS	NUMBER
CONTROL CARD SUMMARY PAGES TOTAL QUESTIONNAIRES SUPPLEMENT #1		DENTAL VISITS EMERGENCY ROOM VISITS HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPT. VISITS HOSPITAL STAYS (INPATIENT)		PRESCRIBED MEDICINES OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSES CONDITIONS FLAT FEES	
ROUND 3 SUPPLEMENT ROUND 5 SUPPLEMENT		MEDICAL PROVIDER VISITS			

DISA	BILITY DAYS SECTION	Person Na	ne:#
1.	Since (REF. DATE), did (PERSON) stay in bed because of any illness or injury	2	Yes 01(A) No 02(2)
	A. Since (REF. DATE), how many days did illness or injury keep (PERSON) in most of the day?	bed all or	Days (B) None
	B. What conditions caused (PERSON) to stay in bed since (REF. DATE)?	Condition B&C	Cond. # # of Days
	C. Were there any other conditions?		cc
	IF MORE THAN ONE CONDITION, AND MORE THAN 1 DAY IN A, ASK D FOR		cc
	EACH CONDITION. D. How many of the (NUMBER) days did (CONDITION) keep (PERSON) in bed all or most of the day?		сс
CODE	QNE: PERSON IS 14 OR OVER 01(2) PERSON IS UNDER 14		
2.	Since (REF. DATE), did illness or injury keep (PERSON) from work, not countin the house?	ng work around	Yes 01(A) No/Doesn't work 02(3)
	A. Since (REF. DATE), how many days did illness or injury keep (PERSON) from most of the day?	om work all or	Days (B) None
	B. What conditions caused (PERSON) to miss work since (REF. DATE)?	<u>B &amp; C</u> Condition	Cond. # # of Days # of Days
	C. Were there any other conditions?		сс
	IF MORE THAN ONE CONDITION AND MORE THAN 1 DAY IN A, ASK D FOR EACH CONDITION	<u>ı</u> .	Сс
	D. How many of the (NUMBER) days did (CONDITION) keep (PERSON) from work all or most of the day?		сс сс
	FOR EACH CONDITION LISTED IN BOTH Q. 1 AND Q. 2, ASK E. E. On how many of the (NUMBER) days that (PERSON) lost from work because of IF ANY DAYS ENTERED IN Q. 2A, ASK F.	F (CONDITION) did (PERSON) s	tay in bed all or most of the day?
	F. Was (PERSON) paid in full, in part, or not at all, for the day(s) misse	In part .	01         Self-employed04          02         Don't know94           103
3.	(Not counting the days [in bed/lost from work] that you already told me abou (REF. DATE), did illness or injury cause (PERSON) to cut down on the things usually does?		Yes 01(A) No
	A. Since (REF. DATE) how many days did (PERSON) cut down for as much as a	day?	Days (B)
	B. What conditions caused (PERSON) to cut down since (REF. DATE)?	<u>B &amp; C</u> Condition	None
	C. Were there any other conditions?		cc
	IF MORE THAN ONE CONDITION, AND MORE THAN 1 DAY IN A, ASK D FOR		сс
	EACH CONDITION. D. How many of the (NUMBER) days did (CONDITION) keep (PERSON)		сс
	from the things [he/she] usually does for as much as a day?		cc
			NEXT PERSON

PROV	IDER	PROBES			PERSON 1
The and	next other	questions deal with visits you (and members of your family) have needed to be a specialist since (REF. DATE). First, we will the	made to dentists, doctors talk about dental visits.		
1.		e (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family, that is you, (EACH Prentist?	ERSON IN FAMILY)] go to		
			Yes 01(A) No 02(2)	,	
	Α.	Who was this? CODE "DENTIST" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Did anyone else go to a dentist since (REF. DATE)?		1A	Dentist 01
	в.	Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) go to a dentist?	RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.	B	Times
2.	fam	counting the visits you just told me about), since (REF. DATE) di Ily] go to a dental surgeon, oral surgeon, orthodontist, dental ass son for dental care?		ĪĪ	
			Yes 01(A) No 02(DV)		
	A.	Who was this? CODE "OTHER DENTAL" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?		2A	Other Dental 01
	в.	Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) go to such a perso RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.	on for dental care?	В	Times
DV		ENTER TOTAL OF EACH PERSON'S DENTAL VISITS (Q's 1B & 2B) IN "DV"	BOX ON CONTROL CARD.	DV	
3.	Sinc	ee (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] go to a hospital emer ?	cgency room for medical		
			Yes 01(A) No 02(ER)		
	A.	Who was this? CODE "EMERGENCY ROOM" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?		3A	Emergency Room 01
	в.	Since (REF. DATE) how many times did (PERSON) receive treatment i room? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.	In a hospital emergency	в	Times
ER		ENTER TOTAL OF EACH PERSON'S EMERGENCY ROOM VISITS IN "ER" BOX OF	N CONTROL CARD.	ER	<u> </u>
		e (REF. DATE), did [you/anyone in the family] go to a hospital cli artment for medical care?			
4.	uepa				
4.	dehs		Yes 01(A) No 02(OPD)		
4.	A.	Who was this? CODE "CLINIC OR OPD" IN PERSON'S COLUMN.		4A	Clinic or OPD 01
4.		Who was this? CODE "CLINIC OR OPD" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else? Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) visit a hospital of department? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.	No 02(OPD)	4A B	Clinic or OPD 01
4.	А.	Anyone else? Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) visit a hospital of	No 02(OPD)		

PROV	IDER PROBES		PERSON 1
5.	Since (REF. DATE), [were you/was anyone in the family] a patient in a hospital overnight? (Be sure to include newborn babies.) Yes		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "IN HOSPITAL" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many different times was (PERSON) a patient in a hospital? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	5A B	In hospital 01
6.	Since (REF. DATE), [were you/was anyone in the family] admitted as a patient to a hospital and discharged on the same day? Yes		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "IN AND OUT" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many different times was (PERSON) admitted to and discharged from a hospital on the same day? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	6A B	In and out 01
7.	[Were you/was anyone in the family] a patient in a nursing home, convalescent home or similar place since (REF. DATE)? Yes		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "NURSING HOME" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone clse?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many different times was (PERSON) a patient in a nursing home or similar place? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	7A B	Nursing home01
HS	ENTER TOTAL OF EACH PERSON'S HOSPITAL STAYS (Q's. 5B, 6B & 7B) IN "HS" BOX ON CONTROL CARD.	hs	
8.	During this period did [you/anyone in the family] get any medical advice from a doctor over the telephone? Yes		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was the phone call about? CODE "TELEPHONE" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. How many telephone calls were made to get medical advice about (PERSON)? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	8A B	Telephone 01 # of calls DO <u>NOT</u> INCLUDE TELEPHONE CALLS IN V BOX.

PROV	VIDER PROBES			PERSON 1
9.	Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) see a me seen during visits to an emergency room, hospital clini patient in a hospital.) RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.	-	9	Medical Doctor 01
10.	<ul> <li>(Not counting the visits you already told me about), si family] see any medical practitioners such as optometriphysical therapists?</li> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "MEDICAL PRACTITIONER" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) see</li> </ul>	Lsts, foot doctors, chiropractors, or Yes 01(A) No 02(11) a such	10A B	Medical Practitioner . 01
11.	a medical practitioner? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN (Not counting the visits you've already told me about) family] receive treatment from any other medical person paramedic, health aide, physician assistant, or other s	since (REF. DATE), did [you/anyone in the n such as a nurse, nurse practitioner, such medical person?		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "MEDICAL PERSON" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) see a medical person? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	Yes 01(A) No 02(12) a such	11A B	Medical Person 01
12.	<ul> <li>(Not counting what you have already told me about) since family see a psychiatrist, a psychologist, a psychiatri person?</li> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "MENTAL HEALTH PERSON" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) see such a mental health person? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	ric social worker or any other mental health Yes 01(A) No 02(13)	12A B	Mental Health Person . 01
13.	go to a doctor's office, clinic, or laboratory just for or treatments?	(REF. DATE), did [you/anyone in the family] r (an) examination(s), tests, shots, X-rays,		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "TESTS, SHOTS" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. Since (REF. DATE), how many times did (PERSON) go examinations, tests, shots, X-rays, or treatments? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>		13A B	Tests, Shots 01
14.	(Besides the visits we've talked about) since (REF. DAT health clinic, company clinic, school clinic, infirmary planning clinic, mental health clinic or any other med	y, neighborhood health center, family		
	<ul> <li>A. Who was this? CODE "CLINIC, HEALTH CENTER" IN PERSON'S COLUMN. Anyone else?</li> <li>B. How many times since (REF. DATE) did (PERSON) go t of these places? RECORD IN PERSON'S COLUMN.</li> </ul>	Yes 01(A) No 02(MV)	14A B	Clinic, Health Center. 01
MV	ENTER TOTAL OF EACH PERSON'S VISITS (Q's. 9, 10B, 11B, 1	2B, 13B AND 14B) IN MV BOX ON CONTROL CARD.	MV	

DENTAL VISIT		VISIT A
(You told me that (PERSON) had (NUMBER) dental visits since (REF. DATE).) 1. On what date did (PERSON) [first/next] visit the dental office?	1	PERSON #
2. What is the name of the dentist or dental clinic (PERSON) visited on (DATE)?	2	Month / Date Dentist/Clinic Name
3. Did (PERSON) have any X-rays taken on this visit?	3	Yes
4. (Not counting the X-rays) what did (PERSON) have done during this visit on (DATE)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY. What else did (PERSON) have done during that visit?	4	Nothing besides         X-rays       00         Cleaning teeth       01         Examination       02         Orthodontia       03         Fillings
5. How much was the total charge for this visit on (DATE), including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid or other sources?	5	\$(6) No charge01(A) Included with other charges02(FF(RV)) Don't know94(6)
A. Why was there no charge for this visit?	A	Welfare/Medicaid paid01(RV) Included with other charges02(FF_(RV)) Free from provider03(8) Other source(s) will pay04(8A)
6. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the visit <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you (or your family) pay?	6	Partial \$7 Total charge01 None00(C BOX)

DENTAL VISIT		VISIT A
		PERSON #
7. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back?	7	Yes
A. Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?	A	SOURCE AMOUNT
B. How much did or will (EACH SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back?	&	\$ %
	В	\$ Z \$ \$ \$ Z
C BOX BOX CODE ONE: TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 6 PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 6	С ВОХ	Total Charge Paid 01(RV) Partial or None Paid 02(8)
8. <u>Did</u> or <u>will</u> anyone else pay for this visit?	8	Yes 01(A) No 02(RV)
A. Who else paid or will pay? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?	A	SOURCE AMOUNT
B. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (EACH SOURCE) pay?	&	\$ %
	В	\$ <u>%</u> \$ %
RV IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERED THAT THIS VISIT IS ONE OF REPEATED VISITS BY (PERSON) TO THE SAME DENTIST FOR ORTHODONTIA, AND ANSWER TO Q. 3 IS "NO", ASK Q'S. 9 THROUGH 12. OTHER-WISE GO TO NEXT VISIT.		
9. We have already talked about (NUMBER) of (PERSON'S) dental visits. How many of the remaining (REMAINING NUMBER) visits were for orthodontia?	9	Visits None 00(NV)
10. Of those (ANSWER TO Q. 9) visits, how many cost the identical amount as the visit you just told	10	Visits (11)
me about?		Visits included in same FF_(12) None 00(NV)
11. Of those (ANSWER TO Q. 10) visits, how many were paid for in the same way?	11	Visits None 00 (NV)
12. Not counting the visit on (DATE) you just told me about, what were the dates of the other (ANSWER TO Q. 11) visits?	12	1) / 6) / Month/Date Month/Date
		2) / 7) / Month/Date Month/Date
		3) / 8) / Month/Date Month/Date
		4) / 9) / Month/Date Month/Date
	1	5) / 10) / Month/Date Month/Date

EMERGENCY ROOM VISIT

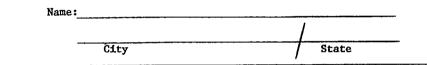
Person Name:\_\_\_\_\_\_#\_\_\_\_\_

(You told me that (PERSON) visited an emergency room (NUMBER) times since (REF. DATE).)

1. On what date did (PERSON) [first/next] go to a hospital emergency room since (REF. DATE)?



2. What is the name of the hospital and in what city and state is it located?



3. What condition or problem caused (PERSON) to go to the emergency room? Any other condition?

Condition	COND.	ŧ,
	CC	
	СС	
	сс	
	СС	

4. At the time (PERSON) went to the emergency room for (CONDITION) was there a threat to life if (PERSON) did not receive treatment within an hour?

Yes. . . . . . . . . . . . . 01(6) No . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 02(A)

A. At the time, did (PERSON) need care within a few hours to prevent (CONDITION) from becoming serious?

> Yes. . . . . . . . . . . . . 01 No . . . . . . . . . . . . 02

RECORD VERBATIM RESPONSE TO Q. 5 HERE:

5. What was the <u>main</u> reason (PERSON) went to an emergency room, rather than to some other place for medical care?

6. Did (PERSON) have surgery or stitches or any broken bones set?

Yes.		•	•	•	•	•	01
No .		•	•		•		. 02

this visit on (DATE)?01028. Were any laboratory tests such as a blood test, urinalysis, culture or other kind of test done?0102	
this visit on (DATE)? 01 02	
7. Were any X-rays taken during	

10. How much was the total charge for this visit on (DATE) including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicate, Medicaid or other sources? Include any separate bills for doctors, [X-rays/ laboratory tests/diagnostic procedures].

\$	(11)
No charge	02(A)
Included with other charges.	03(FF(14))
Don't know	94(11)

A. Why was there no charge for this visit?

Welfare/Medicaid paid. . . 01(14) Included with other charges. 02(FF\_\_\_(14)) Free from provider . . . . 03(13) Other source(s) will pay . . 04(13A) 11. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the visit did or will 14. Was (PERSON) admitted to the hospital as a result of this visit you (or your family) pay? to the emergency room? Partial \$ % Yes . . . . . . . . . 01 Total Charge. . . . 01 No. . . . . . . . . . . . . 02 IF YES, MAKE SURE A HOSPITAL STAY IS RECORDED IN PROBE PAGES AND V BOX. 12. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back? Yes . . . . . . . . . . . 01(A) CODE ONE: S HHS SAMPLE . . . . . . 01(NV) BOX SMHS SAMPLE. . . . . . . 02(15) B А 15. What is the complete address of this emergency room? Who will reimburse or pay you How much will (EACH What is the zip code? back? ENTER BELOW. Anyone else? SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back? Street: SOURCE AMOUNT Zip: 16. What is the name of the doctor (PERSON) saw? Name: Didn't see doctor . . 01(NV) Don't know. . . . . 94(NV) 17. Does (DOCTOR) have an office outside the hospital? Yes . . . . . . . . . . 01(A) CODE ONE: С BOX PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 11. . . . . 02(13) Don't know. . . . . . 94(NV) What is the complete address of the doctor's office? A. 13. Did or will anyone else pay for this visit? Yes . . . . . . . . . . . 01(A) Name: Street: B A City: How much did or will Who else paid or will pay? State:\_\_\_\_\_Zip: ENTER BELOW. Anyone else? (EACH SOURCE) pay? AMOUNT SOURCE NEXT VISIT Ś Ŝ 's -

HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT VISIT		VISIT A
(You told me that (PERSON) visited a hospital clinic or hospital outpatient department (NUMBER) times since (REF. DATE).)		PERSON #
1. On what date did (PERSON) [first/next] visit a hospital clinic or outpatient department?	1	Month / Date
2. What is the complete name of the hospital and in what city and state is it located?	2	Name:/
3. What is the name of the clinic or department (PERSON) went to during the visit on (DATE)? Any other clinic? ENTER NAME IN FIRST AVAILABLE COL. IF DK NAME, ASK: What type of clinic is it?	3	Clinic/Dept. Name or Type
FOR EACH CLINIC, ASK Q's. 4 - 21 4. Did (PERSON) see a medical doctor on that visit?	4	Yes 01(A) No 02(C) Don't know
A. Is that doctor a general practitioner or a specialist?	A	General Practitioner 01(5) Specialist 02(B) Don't know 94(5)
B. What is the doctor's specialty?	В	Cardiologist 01(5) Internist 02(5) OB/GYN 03(5) Ophthalmologist 04(5) Orthopedist 05(5) Pediatrician 06(5) Psychiatrist 07(5) Other (SPECIFY) 08(5)
C. What type of medical person did (PERSON) see at (CLINIC NAME)?	С	Chiropractor 01 Podiatrist 02 Optometrist 03 Psychologist 04 Social Worker 05 Nurse 06 Physical Therapist 07 Lab Technician 08 Other (SPECIFY) 09

HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT VISIT	l	VISIT A
		PERSON #
5. Why did (PERSON) visit the (CLINIC NAME) on (DATE)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY	5	Diag. or Treat.       01(B)         General Checkup       02(A)         Eye Exam (glasses)       03(6)         Immunization       04(6)         Family Planning       05(6)         Other (SPECIFY)       06(A)
A. Was this for any specific condition?	A	Yes
B. What was the condition? Any other condition?	B & D	Condition         Cond. #           CC         (6)           CC         (6)           CC         (6)           CC         (6)           CC         (6)           CC         (6)
C. Did (PROVIDER) discover any condition?	С	Yes 01(D) No
D. What was it? Any other condition? RECORD IN B ABOVE		
		Yes No
6. Were any X-rays taken during this visit to (NAME OF CLINIC) on (DATE)?	6	01 02
7. Were any laboratory tests taken such as a blood test, urinalysis, culture, or other kind of test done?	7	01 02
8. Was an EKG, EEG, (a pap smear) or any other diagnostic procedure done?	8	01 02
9. How much was the total charge for this visit on (DATE), including any amounts that may be paid b health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid or other sources? (Include any separate charges for [X-rays/laboratory tests/diagnostic procedures].)	y 9	\$(10) \$3.00 or less 01(A) No charge 02(A) Included with other charges 03(FF_(RW Don't know 94(10)
A. Why was there [no/such a small] charge for this visit?	A	Welfare/Medicaid paid 01(RV) Included with other charges 02(FF_(RV Free from provider 03(12) Other source(s) will pay 04(12A) Standard HMO/FHP/Health Center charge 05(RV) Other 07(10)
OPD-26		ł

0PD-26

.

HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT VISIT		VISIT A
10. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the visit <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you (or your family) pay?	10	PERSON         #           Partial \$         Z           Total charge.         .01           None.         .00 (C BOX)
11. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back?	11	Yes
A. Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?	A	SOURCE AMOUNT
B. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (EACH SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back?	₩ B	\$ Z \$ Z \$ Z \$ Z
CODE ONE:	╉╍╍	
C BOX TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 10 PARTIAL OR NONE FAID IN Q. 10	C BOX	Total Charge Paid01(RV) Partial or None Paid02(12)
12. <u>Did</u> or <u>will</u> anyone else pay for this visit?	12	Yes
A. Who else paid or will pay any part of the charge? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?	A	SOURCE AMOUNT
	&	\$ 7
B. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (EACH SOURCE) pay?	В	\$ X \$ X
IF PERSON HAD 2 OR FEWER ADDITIONAL VISITS TO A HOSPITAL CLINIC/DEPARTMENT, GO TO S BOX. IF PERSON HAD 3 OR MORE ADDITIONAL VISITS TO A HOSPITAL CLINIC/DEPARTMENT, CHECK Q's. 6, 7 & 8.	-	
CODE IN COLUMN. "YES" WAS ANSWERED IN Q. 6 <u>OR</u> 7 <u>OR</u> 8 "NO: WAS ANSWERED TO ALL QUESTIONS	RV	Yes
13. You mentioned that (PERSON) had (NUMBER) visits to a hospital clinic/department. We have already talked about (NUMBER) of those visits. How many of the remaining (REMAINING NUMBER) were also to [HOSPITAL CLINIC/OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT]?	13	Visits (14) None
14. Of those (ANSWER TO Q. 13) visits, how many were also for (CONDITION(S))?	14	Visits (15) None

HOSPIT	AL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT VISIT		VISIT A
15.	Of those (ANSWER TO Q.14) visits, how many cost the identical amount as the visit we just talked about?	15	PERSON # Visits (16) Visits included in same FF_(17) None
16.	Of those (ANSWER TO Q. 15) visits, how many were paid for in the same way as the visit you just told me about?	16	Visits (17) None 00(S BOX
17.	How many of the (ANSWER TO Q. 16) visits did not include any X-rays, lab tests or diagnostic procedures?	17	Visits(18) A11 00(S BOX
18.	Not counting the visit on (DATE) you just told me about, what were the dates of the other (ANSWER TO Q. 17) visits?	18	1)       /       6)       /         Month / Date       Month / Date       Month / Date         2)       /       7)       /         Month / Date       Month / Date       Month / Date         3)       /       8)       /         Month / Date       9)       Month / Date         4)       /       9)       /         Month / Date       9)       Month / Date         5)       /       10)       /         Month / Date       Month / Date       Month / Date
S BOX 19.	CODE ONE:         HHS Sample 01(NV)         SMHS Sample 02(19)         What is the complete address of the hospital clinic or outpatient department?	19	Street: City: State:Zip:
20.	What is the name of the doctor (PERSON) saw?	20	Name: Don't know
21.	Does (DOCTOR) have an office outside the hospital?	21	Yes
	A. What is the complete address of the doctor's office?	A	Name:
	NEXT VISIT		

OPD-30

**-** .

HOSPITAL STAY (INPATIENT)

.

Person Name:

Hospital Stay #

You told me that (PERSON) was a patient in a [hospital/nursing home] (NUMBER) times since (REF. DATE).

 When did (PERSON) enter the [hospital/nursing home] the [first/ next] time?

A. When did (PERSON) leave the [hospital/nursing home] that time?

Still there . . . . . . . 01(3)

IF COMPLETE DATES GIVEN IN QUESTIONS 1 & 1A SKIP TO QUESTION 3

2. How many nights was (PERSON) in the [hospital/nursing home]? \_\_\_\_\_\_ nights

3. Were these days in the [hospital/nursing home] included in the number of days (PERSON) spent in bed that you told me about earlier in the interview?

Yes . . . . . . . . . . . 01 No. . . . . . . . . . . . 02 (ADD THESE DAYS TO Q. 1 IN DISABILITY DAYS SECTION AND ASK APPLICABLE QUESTIONS)

4. What is name and address of this [hospital/nursing home]?

Name:	
Street:	
City:	
State:	Zip:

5. For what condition did (PERSON) enter the [hospital/nursing home]? Was there any other condition?

CONDITION	COl	1D.#
	CC	(6)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CC	(6)
· · ·	CC	(6)
	CC	(6)

Delivery . . . . . 01(A) Newborn baby . . . . 02(B) Other. . . . . . . . 03(6)

A. FOR DELIVERY, ASK: Was this a normal delivery?

B. FOR NEWBORN, ASK: Was the baby normal at birth?

Yes. . . . . . . . . . . 01(6) No . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 02(C)

C. What was the matter?

CONDITION	COND. #	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CC	
	CC	
	cc	
	CC	

6. Were any operations performed on (PERSON) during this stay in the [hospital/nursing home]?

A. What was the name of the operation? IF NAME OF OPERATION IS NOT KNOWN, DESCRIBE WHAT WAS DONE. Were there any other operations during this stay?

Name:		
Name:	 	<b></b> ;
	 	LI
Name:		

12. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back? Yes No 7. Were any X-rays taken during this [hospital/nursing home] stay? 01 02 8. Were any laboratory tests such as a blood test, urinalysis. Who will reimburse or pay you How much will (EACH SOURCE) culture or other kind of test back? ENTER BELOW. done? reimburse or pay you back? 01 02 Anyone else? 9. Was an EKG, EEG, (a pap smear) SOURCE AMOUNT or any other diagnostic procedure done? Ŝ 01 02 \$ \$ IF STILL IN HOSPITAL. GO TO NEXT HOSPITAL STAY OR NEXT SECTION. Ĉ CODE ONE: 10. How much was the total [hospital/nursing home] charge for this TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 11. . . . . . 01(14) BOX stay, including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 11 . . . . 02(13) Medicare, Medicaid or other source? (Include any charges for [X-rays/laboratory tests/diagnostic procedures], but) do not include separate charges for doctors or surgeons. 13. Did or will anyone else pay for this hospital stay? (11)Included with other charges. .03(FF (14)) FOR NEWBORNS ONLY: Included Who else paid or will pay any How much did or will (EACH in mother's hill part of the charge for this SOURCE) pay? stay? ENTER BELOW. Anyone else? SOURCE AMOUNT A. Why was there no charge for this hospital stay? Ŝ Welfare/Medicaid paid. . . . .01(14) \$ Included with other charges. .02(FF (14))Free from provider . . . . . .03(13) \$ Other source(s) will pay . . .04(13A) FOR NEWBORNS ONLY: Included in mother's bill CODE ONE: "YES" WAS ANSWERED IN Q. 7, 8, OR 9 . . .01(14) "NO" WAS ANSWERED IN Q. 7, 8, AND 9 . . .02(15) 14. How much were the charges for the [X-rays/laboratory tests/ 11. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the stay did or will you (or diagnostic procedures]? your family) pay? Partial \$ (15) Don't know or no separate 

HOSP	ITAL STAY (INPATIENT)	!	DOCTOR A
15.	Were there any doctors or surgeons who treated (PERSON) and from whom there was a separate charge? Yes		Name or Type
	A. What are the names of all the doctors or surgeons who treated (PERSON) and from whom there was a separate bill? ENTER EACH NAME IN SEPARATE DR. COLUMN. IF MORE THAN ONE DOCTOR IS INCLUDED IN A SINGLE CHARGE, LIST ON SEPARATE LINES IN ONE DOCTOR COLUMN.	15 A & C	
	B. Were there any other doctors who treated (PERSON) such as anesthesiologists, path- ologists, radiologists, or psychiatrists from whom there was a separate charge?		
	Yes 01(C) No 02(16)		
	C. Who was that? ENTER NAME OR TYPE OF DOCTOR IN NEXT AVAILABLE DR. COLUMN(S).	 	
CODE	CODE ONE:         DOCTOR(S) REPORTED IN Q. 15	17	General Practitioner . 01 Anesthesiologist 02 Cardiologist 03 Internist 04 OB/GYN 05 Ophthalmologist 06 Orthopedist 07 Pathologist 08 Pediatrician 09 Psychiatrist 10 Radiologist 11 Other (SPECIFY) 12
18.	How much was the total charge for (DOCTOR) including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, or other sources?	18	<pre>\$(19) Included with other     charges01(FF(22)) Don't know94(19)</pre>
19.	How much of the (CHARGE) for the doctor <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you (or your family) pay?	19	Partial         \$
	нс_эл		1

<pre>HOSPITAL STAY (INPATIENT) 20. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back?    A. Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?    B. How much will (EACH SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back? ENTER UNDER AMOUNT. </pre>	20 A & B	DOCTOR A Yes01(A) No02(C BOX) SOURCE AMOUNT \$ 7 \$ 7 \$ 7 \$ 7
C BOX DTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 19. PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 19.	С ВОХ	Total Charge Paid 01(S BOX) Partial or None Paid 02(21)
	21	Yes 01(A) No 02(S BOX)
A. Who else paid or will pay? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?	A &	SOURCE AMOUNT \$ Z
B. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (EACH SOURCE) pay?	В	\$ Z \$ Z
S       HHS SAMPLE 01 (NEXT DR.)         BOX       SMHS SAMPLE 02 (D BOX)		
D BOX DOCTOR'S NAME IS KNOWN. DOCTOR'S NAME NOT KNOWN.		Name known
22. Does (DOCTOR) have an office outside of the hospital?	22	Yes 01(A) No 02(NEXT DR.)
A. What is the complete address of (DOCTOR'S) office?		Name: Street: City: State:Zip:

GO TO NEXT DOCTOR

.

.

AFTER ASKING FOR ALL DOCTORS, GO TO NEXT STAY. IF NO OTHER STAYS, GO TO NEXT SECTION.

-

MEDICAL PROVIDER VISIT

Person Name

[Besides the visits we already talked about/You told me that (PERSON) had seen a medical person (NUMBER) times since (REF. DATE).]

1. On what date did (PERSON) [first/next] see a medical person?



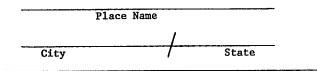
2. Where did (PERSON) see the medical person on (DATE), at what type of place -- was it a clinic, hospital, doctor's office, or some other place?

IF CLINIC, ASK	
Was it a hospid outpatient clin	nic, Doctor's clinic
a company clini or some other h	
of clinic?	Company clinic 04
IF SOME OTHER	School clinic
PLACE, ASK: Where was this	0ther clinic
	Ноте
	Laboratory
	Hospital outpatient clinic, hospital inpatient, emergency room
	Other (SPECIFY) 10
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	SURE A HOSPITAL STAY, EMERGENCY ROOM OR HOSPITAL TIENT VISIT HAS BEEN COMPLETED FOR THIS DATE.
	IDATE THIS PAGE AND GO TO NEXT VISIT.

3. A. What is the name of the medical person (PERSON) saw on (DATE)?

#### Provider's Name

B. What is the name of the medical place (PERSON) went to on (DATE)? In what city and state is it located?



4. Did (PERSON) see a medical doctor on that visit?

Yes.		•					•	.01(A)
								.02(C)
								.94(5)

A. Is the doctor a general practitioner or a specialist?

General pra	ic1	tit	:ic	one	er			•	•	•	•	.01(5)
Specialist												
Don't know	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	.94(5)

B. What is the doctor's specialty?

Cardiologist01(5)	Orthopedist05(5)
Internist02(5)	Pediatrician06(5)
OB/GYN	Psychiatrist07(5)
Ophthalmologist04(5)	Other (SPECIFY).08(5)

C. What type of medical person did (PERSON) see?

Chiropractor01(5)	Social Worker05(5)
Podiatrist	Nurse06(D)
Optometrist03(5)	Phy. Therapist .07(D)
Psychologist04(5)	Other (SPECIFY).08(D)

D. Does (MEDICAL PERSON) work for or with a doctor?

Yes.	•			•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	 •	.01
														.02
Don'	t 1	kno	wc						•					.94

#### MEDICAL PROVIDER VISIT

5. Why did (PERSON) visit (PROVIDER) on (DATE)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY. 9.

Diag. or treatment.01(B)
General checkup02(A)
Eye examination
for glasses03(6)

A. Was this for any specific condition?

Immunization . .04(6)

Family Planning.05(6)

Other (SPECIFY).06(A)

B. For what condition did (PERSON) visit (PRC7IDER) on (DATE)? Any other condition?

CONDITION	COND.#				
• •	сс	(6)			
	сс	(6)			
	сс	(6)			
	cc	(6)			

C. Did (PROVIDER) discover any condition?

02

6. Were any X-rays taken during this visit on (DATE)? 01 02

D. What was it? RECORD IN B ABOVE. Any other condition?

- Were any laboratory tests such as a blood test, urinalysis, culture, or any other kind of test done?
   01
- 8. Was an EKG, EEG, (a pap smear) or any other diagnostic procedure done?
   01
   02

How much was the total charge for this visit on (DATE), including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, or other sources? (Include any separate bill for [X-rays/laboratory tests/diagnostic procedures].)

\$	(10)
\$3.00 or less	. 01(A)
No charge	. 02(A)
Included with other charges	. 03(FF(RV))
Don't know	. 94(10)

A. Why was there [no/such a small] charge for this visit?

Welf	are/Medicaid paid 01(RV)
Incl	uded with other charges 02(FF(RV))
Free	from provider 03(12)
Othe	r source(s) will pay 04(12A)
	dard HMO/PHP/Health Center
cnar	ge 05(RV)
Othe	r 07(10)

10. How much of the (CHARGE) charge for the visit <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you (or your family) pay?

Partial \$	 %	
Total Charge .	 01	

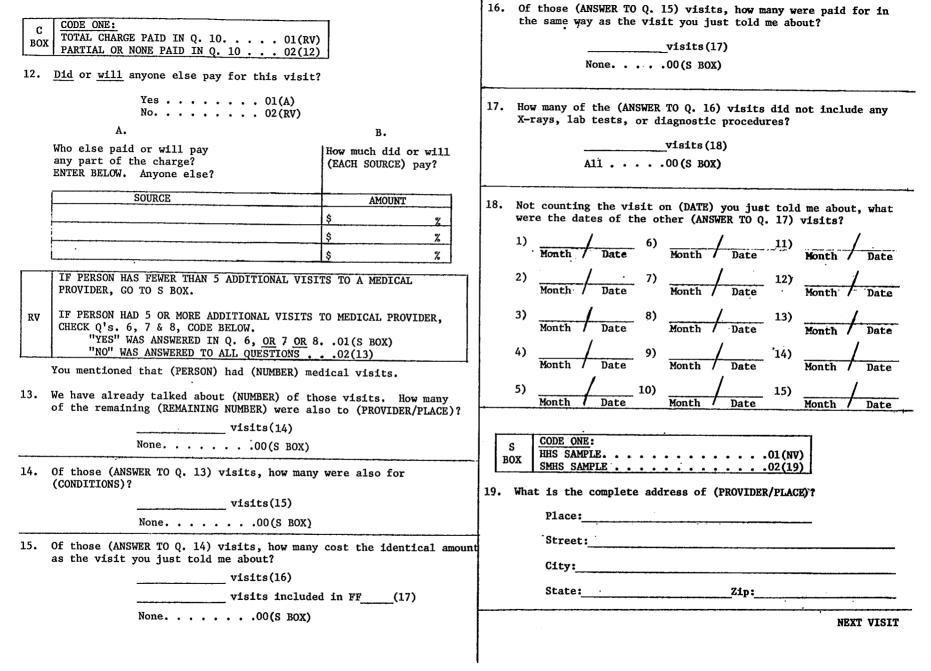
 Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back?
 A.

Yes . . . 01(A) No. . . 02(C BOX)

в.

Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER BELOW. Anyone else?	How much will (EACH SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back?		
SOURCE	AMOUNT		
	\$	%	
	\$	z	
	\$	z	

MV-39



PRESCRIBED MEDICINE

1.	Since (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] buy or obtain any kind of medicine prescribed by a doctor?	Yes 01(A) No 02(2)
	A. What is the name of the medicine? RECORD IN "a" BELOW. Any other medicine?	
2.	(Not counting the medicines you just told me about), since (REF. DATE) did [you/ anyone in the family] have any prescriptions refilled?	Yes 01(A) No 02(3)
	A. What is the name of the medicine? RECORD IN "a" BELOW. Any other medicine?	
3.	(Not counting the medicines you told me about) did[you/anyone in the family] receive any prescribed medicines from a doctor or a clinic to take at home?	Yes 01(A) No 02(4)
	A. What is the name of the medicine? RECORD IN "a" BELOW. Any other medicine?	
4.	(Not counting the medicines you told me about) since (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] get any medicine from a pharmacist or drug store that was pre- scribed by a telephone call from a doctor?	Yes 01(A) No 02(TABLE M)
	A. What is the name of the medicine? RECORD IN "a" BELOW. Any other medicine?	
IF	"NO" IN Q's. 1-4, GO TO NEXT SECTION TABLE M	
	ASK "b" THROUGH "n" FOR EACH MEDICINE	
	a. b. c. d. e. f.	······································

a.	ь.	с.	d.	e.	f.	g.
NAME OF MEDICINE RETURN TO NEXT APPROPRIATE Q. ABOVE.	Who was (MEDICINE) prescribed for? Anyone else? USE SEPARATE ROW FOR EACH PERSON.	What condition was that for? Any other condi- tions? COND. CONDITION #	On what date was this medicine last obtained for (PERSON)?	Since (REF. DATE) how many differ- ent times was (MEDI- CINE) ob- tained for (PERSON)?	How much was the total charge for this medicine for the (NUMBER) times it was obtain- ed for (PERSON) since (REF. DATE) including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid- or other sources?	Why was there [no/such a small] charge for this medicine?
	Name	CC#	Month / Date	Times	<pre>\$(h) \$1.00 or less01(g) No charge02(g) Included with other charges03(FF_NM) Included in Dr. charge04(NM) Don't know94(h)</pre>	Welf./Medicaid01(NM) Included with other charges .02(FF_NM) Free from provider.03(%) Other source will pay04(m) Standard HM0/PHP/ Health Center _Charge
	Name	CC#CC#	Month / Date	Times	<pre>\$(h) \$1.00 or less01(g) No charge02(g) Included with other charges03(FF_NM) Included in Dr. charge04(NM) Don't know94(h)</pre>	Welf./Medicaid01(NM) Included with other charges02(FF_NM) Free from provider.03(1) Other source will pay04(m) Standard HMO/PHP/ Health Center Charge05(NM) Included in Dr. charge06(NM) Other07(h)

TABLE M							
h. How much of this (CHARGE) charge <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you or your family pay?	i. Do you expect any source to reim- burse or pay you back?	j. Who will reim- burse or pay you back? Anyone else?	k. How much will (SOURCE) reim- burse or pay you back?	C BOX REVIEW Q. h AND CODE ONE:	Z. <u>Did</u> or <u>will</u> any- one else pay for this medicine?		n. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (SOURCE) pay?
		SOURCE	AMOUNT			SOURCE	AMOUNT
Partial \$X(i) Total charge.01(i) None00(C BOX)	No02(C BOX)		ş 7	Total Charge is Goded in Q. h. Ol(NM) Partial/None is Goded in Q. h 02(1)	Yes ,01(m) No02(NM)		\$Z \$Z \$Z
Partial \$%(i) Total charge.01(i) None00(C BOX)	No02(C BOX)		\$ 7	Total Charge is Coded in Q. h. Ol(NM) Partial/None is Coded in Q. h 02(l)	Yes01(m) No02(NH)		\$Z \$Z \$Z

PM-57

#### NON PRESCRIPTION MEDICINE SECTION

Many people buy medicines that do not require a doctor's prescription.

1.	Since (REF DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] buy any non-prescription pain relievers such as aspirin or aspirin type pills?	Yes 01(A) No 02 Don't Know 94		
	A. Altogether, about how much did [you/your family] spend for pain relievers since (REF. DATE)?	\$ Don't Know 94		
2.	Since (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] buy any over-the-counter or <u>non</u> -prescription cough, cold, or allergy medicines?	Yes 01(A) No 02 Don't Know 94		
	A. Altogether, about how much did [you/your family] spend for cough, cold, or allergy medicines since (REF. DATE)?	\$ Don't Know 94		
3.	Since (REF. DATE) did [you/anyone in the family] buy any vitamins?	Yes 01(A) No 02 Don't Know 94		
	A. Altogether, about how much did [you/your family] spend for vitamins since (REF. DATE)?	\$ Don't Rnow		
4.	Did [you/anyone in the family] buy any antacids for gas, indigestion, upset stomach or heartburn without a prescription?	Yes 01(A) No 02 Don't Know 94		
	A. Altogether, about how much did [you/your family] spend for antacids since (REF. DATE)?	\$ Don't Know		
. 5.	Did [you/anyone in the family] buy any laxative, diarrhea, or hemorrhoid medicine without a prescription?	Yes 01(A) No 02 Don't Know 94		
	A. Altogether, about how much did [you/your family] spend for laxative, diarrhea, or hemorrhoid medicines since (REF. DATE)?	\$ Don't Know		

#### OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSES

Many people have expenses for special medical equipment.

1.	Sin	ce (REF. DATE) did you (or anyone in the family)	Yes		No	
	Α.	have any expense for eyeglasses or contact lenses?	01	(CODE "GLASSES" IN "a" BELOW)	02 (B)	
	в.	buy, rent or repair crutches, wheelchairs, walkers, corrective shoes or other orthopedic items?	01	(CODE "ORTHOPEDIC ITEMS" IN "a" BELOW)	02 (C)	
	c.	buy or repair a hearing aid?	01	(CODE "HEARING AID" IN "a" BELOW)	02 (D)	
	D.	buy diabetic equipment or supplies (you did not tell me about already), such as insulin, syringes or test paper?	01	(CODE "DIABETIC ITEMS" IN "a" BELOW)	02 (E)	
	E.	have any expense for ambulance service?	01	(CODE "AMBIILANCE" IN "a" BELOW)	02 (TAE	LE O)

IF "NO" IN Q. 1A-E, GO TO NEXT SECTION

TABLE O

ASK "b" THROUGH "Z" FOR EACH ITEM

а.	b.	с.	d.	е.	f.
CODE SPECIAL MEDICAL EXPENSES RETURN TO NEXT APPRO- PRIATE Q. ABOVE.	Who (was/were) the (ITEM) for? Any- one else? (USE SEPARATE ROW FOR EACH PERSON)	What condition was that for? Any other condi- tions? CONDITION COND.	On what date was the (ITEM) last obtained or re- paired for (PER- SON)?	How much was the total charge for (ITEM) for (PERSON) since (REF. DATE) including any amounts that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid or other sources? IF "NO CHARGE", DELETE "a-d" AND GO TO NEXT EXPENSE.	How much of this charge <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you or your family pay?
1 Glasses 01 Orthopedic Items02 Hearing Aid03 Diabetic Items04 Ambulance05		CC#	/ Month / Date	<pre>\$ Included with other charges02(FF(NEXT EXP)) Don't know94(f)</pre>	Partial \$%(g) Total charge01(g) None00(C BOX)
2 Glasses 01 Orthopedic Items02 Hearing Aid03 Diabetic Items04 Ambulance05	NAME	CC# CC#	Month Date	<pre>\$ Included with other charges02(FF(NEXT EXP)) Don't know94(f)</pre>	Partial \$%(g) Total charge01(g) None00(C BOX)

TABLE O

g. Do you expect any source to reim- burse or pay you back?	h. Who will reimburse or pay you back? Anyone else? SOURCE	i. How much will (SOURCE) reim- burse or pay you back? AMOUNT	C BOX REVIEW Q. f. AND CODE ONE:	j. <u>Did</u> or <u>will</u> any- one else pay for this?	k. Who else paid or will pay? Anyone else? SOURCE	<pre>l. How much did or will (SOURCE) pay? AMOUNT</pre>
Yes01(h) No02(C BOX) D.K94(C BOX)		\$%	Total charge is coded in Q. f01(NEXT EXP) Partial/None is coded in Q. f02(j)	Yes01(k) No02(NEXT EXP)		\$ % \$ % \$ %
Yes01(h) No02(C BOX) D.K94(C BOX)		\$X	to coded	Yes01(k) No02(NEXT EXP)		\$% \$% \$%

**OM-6**5

CONDITION SECTION - ASK ONLY ABOUT CONDITIONS ENTERED ON CON	TROL CARD IN THIS ROUND (BELOW LAST REF. DATE)
PERSON NAME: NAME OF CONDITIO	DN:COND.#:
You said earlier that (PERSON) had (CONDITION).	5. DO ANY RESPONSES TO Q's. 1-4 INCLUDE AN IMPAIRMENT, PART OF BODY, OR ANY ENTRY BELOW?
CODE ONE AND FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS	Yes
A Accident or Injury 01 (7)	Abcess Cancer Hemorrhage Palsy Tumor
BOX On Card K 02 (6)	Ache (except Cramps (except Infection Paralysis Ulcer head or ear) menstrual) Inflammation Rupture Varicose
Neither 03 (1)	BleedingCystNeuralgiaSoreveinsBlood ClotDamageNeuritisSorenessWeak
<ol> <li>What did the doctor or other medical person say it was - did he give (CONDITION) a medical name?</li> </ol>	Boil Growth Pain Stiff(ness) Weakness A. What part of the body is affected?
Didn't see doctor 01	
2. What was the cause of (CONDITION)?	SHOW DETAIL IN Q.5A
Accident or injury 01 (7)	HEAD SKULL, SCALP, FACE LEG RIGHT, LEFT, OR BOTH; HIP, UPPER, KNEE, LOWER, ANKLE
3. DO ANY RESPONSES IN Q's. 1 OR 2       Yes01(A)         INCLUDE AN ENTRY BELOW?       No02(4)	OR VERTEBRA UPPER, MIDDLE, LOWER HAND ENTIRE HAND OR FINGERS ONLY; RIGHT,
Ailment Attack Defect Growth Troub Anemia Cancer Disease Measles Tumor Asthma Condition Disorder Problem Ulcer Cyst Rupture	MIDDLE, INNER ARMRIGHT, LEFT, OR HIDDLE, INNER FOOTENTIRE FOOT, ARCH, OR TOES ONLY; RIGHT, LEFT OR BOTH.
A. What kind of (WORD) is it?	BOTH, SHOULDER, UP- PER, ELBOW, LOWER, SIDE RIGHT OR LEFT WRIST
4. ARE ANY RESPONSES IN Q's. 1-3 Yes	
4. ARE ANY RESPONSES IN Q's. 1-3       Yes	6. When was the (CONDITION) first noticed by (PERSON) or a medical person?
A. How does the [allergy/stroke] affect (PERSON)?	(10)
	Over 1 year ago 01 (10)

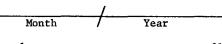
- IF ACCIDENT OR INJURY, ASK Q.'s. 7 THROUGH 9.
- 7. At the time of the accident, what part of the body was hurt? Any other part?
  - A. What kind of injury was it? Anything else?

A
Kind of Injury
·······
······································

- 8. What part of the body is affected now? Any other part?
  - A. How is (PERSON'S PART OF BODY) affected? Is (PERSON) affected in any other way?

8	Α
Part(s) of body	Current Effect
	· · · ·
1	

9. When did the accident or injury occur?



Over 1 year ago . . . . . . . . . 01

- 10. IS CONDITION AN EYE CONDITION? Yes . . . . . .01(A) No. . . . . . .02(NC)
  - A. Can (PERSON) see well enough to read ordinary newspaper print with glasses with [his/her] . . .
    - (1) left eye?
      - Yes. . . . . . . . . . . 01
    - (2) right eye?
      - Yes. . . . . . . . . . 01

- -

100

AFTER LAST CONDITION IS COMPLETED, GO TO HEALTH INSURANCE SECTION.

C-69

HEALT	INSURANCE SECTION		PERSON 1
M⊖dic old o	ere is a Social Security health insurance program for disabled persons and for persons 65 years c over. (People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this.) (SHOW CARD.)		
NOTE: OBTAI	CALLBACK REQUIRED IF 1) MEDICARE COVERAGE NOT KNOWN FOR ANY PERSON, 2) MEDICARE NUMBER NOT NED, OR 3) PERSON 65 OR OLDER NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE, UNLESS THAT PERSON IS THE RESPONDENT.		
1.	Are you/Is anyone in the family] covered by Medicare now?       Yes 01(A)         No 02(2)		
	<ul> <li>Is (EACH PERSON) covered now? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN. CHECK AGE BOX ON CC. PROBE IF PERSON 65+ NOT REPORTED.</li> <li><u>EEAD ONLY IN ROUND IN WHICH MEDICARE COVERAGE IS FIRST REPORTED:</u></li> <li>May I please see the Social Security Medicare card for (PERSON) to determine the type and date of coverage and record the number? The Social Security number is needed to allow (PERSON'S) Medicare records to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical research purposes. In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, provision of (PERSON'S) Social Security number is voluntary and will in no way affect any benefits (PERSON) may be receiving under this program. The National Medical Care Utilization and Expenditure Survey is being conducted under the authority of Section 306 of the Public Health Service Act.</li> <li>CODE TYPE OF COVERAGE, EFFECTIVE DATE AND CLAIM NUMBER FROM CARD.</li> </ul>	B	Covered 01 Not covered 02 Don't know 94 Hospital only 01 Medical & Hospital 02 Medical only 03 Card not available 04 Effective Date
	Are you/Is anyone in the family] now covered by CHAMPUS (which covers both active duty and retired career military personnel, their dependents, and survivors) or CHAMPVA (which covers lisabled Veterans, their dependents and survivors)?		Claim #
	Yes 01(A) No 02(3)		
	. Who is now covered? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN.	2A	Covered 01 Not covered 02
3.	Are you/Is anyone in the family] now covered by the Indian Health Service or other Federal ealth plan for American Indians or Alaskan natives?		
	Yes 01(A) No 02(4)		
	. Who is now covered? CODF IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN.	3A	Covered 01 Not covered 02

\_

HEALTH INSURANCE SECTION			PERSON 1
4. [Are you/Is anyone in the family] now covered	by [Medicaid/STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID]?		
	Yes 01(B) No 02(A)		
A. ([Do you/Does anyone in the family] now h (that looks like this)?) (SHOW MEDICAID S	ave a [Medicaid/STATE NAME FOR MEDICAID] card AMPLE CARD.) Yes 01(B) No 02(5)		
B. Is (EACH PERSON) now covered? CODE IN EA	CH PERSON'S COLUMN.	4B	Covered 01 Not covered 02
to determine the type and date of coverag CODE AS "CURRENT"] <u>READ ONLY IN ROUND IN WHICH MEDICAID COVERAGE</u> The Medicaid number is needed to allow (PERSO located and identified for statistical resear number is voluntary and will in no way affect	N'S) Medicaid records to be easily and accurately ch purposes. The provision of (PERSON'S) Medicaid any benefits (PERSON) may be receiving under this on and Expenditure Survey is being conducted under	С	Card available 01 # CODE STATUS: Current 02 Expired 03 Card not available 04 Other card seen 05 PROGRAM NAME
5. [Are you/Is anyone in the family] now covered Medicaid) that pays for medical care?	by any other public assistance program (besides Yes 01(A) No 02(6)		
A. What is the name of the program? Any oth	ers? 1	5 B	Covered 01 Not covered 02
B. Who is now covered by (PROGRAM NAME)? CODE IN EACH PERSON'S COLUMN.	2		Covered 01 Not covered 02
<ul> <li>6. [Are you/Is anyone in the family] now covered care?</li> <li>A. What is the name of the plan? Any other <u>ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH PLAN</u></li> <li>B. Is (EACH PERSON) now covered by (PLAN NAME)</li> </ul>	Yes 01(A) No 02(7) DENTAL plan? PLAN 1 DENTAL	6 B	EXCLUDE FOR I BOX CODING         Covered 01         Not covered 02         Covered 01         Not covered 02

----

and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second

~

and a second of

HEALTH INSURANCE SECTION			PERSON 1
	A/Indian Health Service]), [Are you/Is anyone in blan which pays for any part of hospital bills, any that pays <u>only</u> for accidents, dread disease		
or extra cash while in the hospital.	Yes 01(A) No 02(8)	7 C	
A. What is the name of the plan? RECORD UNDER PLAN NAMES. Any other plan?	PLAN NAMES	PLAN 1	Covered
B. Is there <u>any other</u> hospital, doctor or surgeon plan that now covers anyone in the family? Any other plan?	2	2	Covered
ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH PLAN C. Is (EACH PERSON) now covered under	3	3	Covered
(PLAN NAME)?	4	4	Covered
	5	5	Covered
3	Yes 01(I BOX)		
	No 02 (EMPLOYMENT SECTION)		
MEDICAID (0. 4B). OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	CHAMPUS-CHAMPVA (Q. 2A), INDIAN HEALTH (Q. 3A), PROGRAM (Q. 5B), AND PRIVATE INSURANCE PLANS (Q. 7C RSON. DO <u>NOT</u> INCLUDE ANY DENTAL PLANS RECORDED	) I BOX	Covered
FOR EACH PERSON NOT COVERED, ASK Q. 9. 9. Many people do not carry health insurance for	various reasons (HAND OR READ CARD A). Which	9	01 02 03 04 05 06
<ul> <li>FOR EACH PERSON NOT COVERED, ASK Q. 9.</li> <li>9. Many people do not carry health insurance for of those statements describe why (PERSON) is n other realons? CODE ALL REASONS GIVEN IN PERSON</li> </ul>	ot covered by any health insurance plans? Any	9	07 08 09 10 11 12
9. Many people do not carry health insurance for of those statements describe why (PERSON) is n other realons? CODE ALL REASONS GIVEN IN PERS	ot covered by any health insurance plans? Any	9	
<ol> <li>Many people do not carry health insurance for of those statements describe why (PERSON) is n</li> </ol>	ot covered by any health insurance plans? Any ON'S COLUMN.	9 A	07 08 09 10 11 12 13 01 02 03 04 05 06
9. Many people do not carry health insurance for of those statements describe why (PERSON) is nother realons? CODE ALL REASONS GIVEN IN PERS IE MORE THAN 1 REASON. ASK:	ot covered by any health insurance plans? Any ON'S COLUMN.		07 08 09 10 11 12 13

HEALTH INSURANCE SECTION

CODE ONE:		1	PLAN #1
	D IN Q. 7 01(RECORD NAME(S) IN COLUMN(S))		
CODE M BOX AND ASK Q's.	10 THROUGH 17 FOR ONE PLAN BEFORE ASKING Q's. 10 THROUGH 17 FOR NEXT PLAN	ā.	Plan Name
We would like to review	[each/the] plan now. START WITH PLAN #1.		
M BOX DOES THIS PLAN	N COVER ANY PERSONS WHO ARE ALSO COVERED BY MEDICARE IN Q. 1?	M BOX	Yes 01 No 02(11)
10. Did you (or someone	e in your family) get (PLAN NAME) as a supplement to Medicare?	10	Yes 01 No 02
11. Does (PLAN NAME) pa	ay any part of hospital expenses?	11	Yes 01 No 02 Don't Know 94
12. Does this plan pay	any part of a surgeon's bills?	12	Yes 01 No 02 Don't Know 94
13. Does it pay any par	rt of a doctor's bills for visits in the hospital?	13	Yes 01 No 02 Don't Know 94
14. Does it pay any par	rt of a doctor's bills for visits in the doctor's office?	14	Yes 01 No 02 Don't Know 94
15. Does this plan pay	any part of a dentist's bill for routine or regular dental care?	15	Yes 01 No 02 Don't Know 94
	mount that may be paid by any other source, what is the premium or payment family) pay for (PLAN NAME)?	16	\$(A) None00 (17)
A. Is this per wa	eek, per month, per year or for some other time period?	A	1 week.       01         2 weeks       02         Monthly       03         Quarterly       04         6 months.       05         Yearly.       06         Other (SPECIFY)       07
17. Does any other sour	rce pay all or part of the premium for this insurance?	17	Yes 01(A) No 02(NEXT PLAN)
A. Who else pays	all or part of the premium for this insurance?	A	Union 01 Employer 02 Other 03

-

	LOYMENT SECTION		PERSON 1
Now	I have a few questions about jobs.		14 or Over 01(1)
COD	E EACH PERSON COLUMN: FOR PERSONS 14 YEARS OR OLDER, ASK Q'S. 1-5 BEFORE GOING TO NEXT PERSON.		Under 14
1.	Since (REF. DATE), how many weeks did (PERSON) work for pay, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house? Include paid vacation and paid sick leave.	1	None 00(2) Whole period 01(4) Part of period: weeks 02(2)
2.	Did (PERSON) spend any time looking for work since (REF. DATE)?	2	Yes01 No02
3.	What was the <u>main</u> reason (PERSON) did not work (some of the time) since (REF. DATE)? IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, CODE LOWEST NUMBERED RESPONSE.	3	Could not find work 01 Retired/Too old 02 Ill, disabled or unable to work: 03 On temporary layoff 04 Going to school 05 Taking care of family or home 06 Wanted some time off 07 Wanted to collect unemployment insurance . 08
			Other (SPECIFY) 09
IF '	"NONE" TO Q. 1, GO TO R BOX.		Other (SPECIFY), 09
1F ' 4.	"NONE" TO Q. 1, GO TO R BOX. Since (REF. DATE), how many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at [his/her] main job?	4	Other (SPECIFY) 09
	Since (REF. DATE), how many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at [his/her] main job? Did (PERSON) ever have more than one job at the same time since (REF. DATE)?		hours Yes01(A)
4.	Since (REF. DATE), how many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at [his/her] main job?		hours Yes01(A)
4.	Since (REF. DATE), how many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at [his/her] main job? Did (PERSON) ever have more than one job at the same time since (REF. DATE)? A. How many weeks since (REF. DATE) did (PERSON) work at more than one job?	5 A	hours Yes01(A) No02(R BOX) weeks Whole period01
4.	<ul> <li>Since (REF. DATE), how many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at [his/her] main job?</li> <li>Did (PERSON) ever have more than one job at the same time since (REF. DATE)?</li> <li>A. How many weeks since (REF. DATE) did (PERSON) work at more than one job?</li> <li>B. How many hours per week did (PERSON) usually work at jobs other than the main job?</li> <li>A. FOR EACH RU MEMBER, INDICATE IF RESPONDED FOR SELF ENTIRELY, PARTLY, OR NOT AT ALL.</li> </ul>	5 A B	hours Yes01(A) No02(R BOX) weeks Whole period01 hours Entirely01(C) Partly02(B)

.

FLAT FEE SECTION		
IF A FF HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPORTED FOR RU, ASK Q. 1. OTHERWISE, ENTER "A" IN COLUMN, CODE "FF" SECTION, AND CONTINUE.		
<ol> <li>Is this [visit/hospital stay/service] included in a charge you already told me about, (either in a previous interview or) today?</li> </ol>	1	Flat Fee Letter:
Yes QUESTION WHERE FF was that? (ENTER FF LETTER AT QUESTION WHERE FF WAS REPORTED. DO NOT RECORD ON THIS FF PAGE.)		Person#
No (ENTER FLAT FEE LETTER AND PERSON NAME AND # AND CONTINUE.)		
CODE TYPE OF VISITS/SERVICES COVERED BY FLAT FEE. PROBE, IF NECESSARY, TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE DESCRIPTION.	FF	Orthodontia
2. What was the total amount of the charges, including any amount that may be paid by health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, or other sources?	2	\$ Don't know
3. How much of the (CHARGE) charge <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> you (or your family) pay?	3	Z         Z           Total Charge.         .         .         .01           None.         .         .         .00(C BOX
<ul> <li>4. Do you expect any source to reimburse or pay you back?</li> <li>A. Who will reimburse or pay you back? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?</li> <li>B. How much will (SOURCE) reimburse or pay you back?</li> </ul>	4 A & B	Yes
C CODE ONE: TOTAL CHARGE PAID IN Q. 3 PARTIAL OR NONE PAID IN Q. 3	C BOX	Total Charge Paid01(6) Partial or None Paid02(5)

•

-

. .

FLAT FEE SECTION		Flat Fee Letter:
		Person#
<ul> <li>5. <u>Did</u> or <u>will</u> anyone else pay any part of the charge?</li> <li>A. Who else <u>paid</u> or <u>will</u> pay any part of the charge? ENTER UNDER "SOURCE". Anyone else?</li> <li>B. How much <u>did</u> or <u>will</u> (EACH SOURCE) pay?</li> </ul>	5 A & B	Yes
<ul> <li><u>IF FF FOR PRESCRIBED MEDICINES OR OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEMS ONLY, SKIP TO FR BOX</u></li> <li>Did (PERSON) have any visits to the (Doctor/Dentist/MEDICAL PROVIDER) covered by this charge before January 1, 1980.</li> </ul>	6	Yes
A. How many visits did (PERSON) have to the (Doctor/Dentist/MEDICAL PROVIDER) before January 1, 1980?	A	Visits (B)
B. Was a hospital stay before January 1, 1980 covered by this flat fee?		Yes 01 No 02
FR RETURN TO THE SECTION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WHERE THIS FLAT FEE WAS REPORTED AND ASK NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION.		

### IF CALENDAR WAS NOT AVAILABLE DURING INTERVIEW, ASK Q. 1

1.	Yes
	Don't Know

A. It would be helpful if you would keep notes on the calendar and have it handy the next time we speak. (GO TO 0. 2)

	CIRCLE ON	E CODE FOR E	ACH NUMBERED ITEM	
B. Did you use any part of itthat is the calendar or the pocket for bills or receipts?	<u>c</u>	(1) ALENDAR	(2) <u>POCKET</u>	
	Yes No Don't know	01 02 94	01 02 94	
IF ROUND 5, SKIP TO Q. 3				
C. Would you like to receive another copy of the calendar?				

D. [Here is/I will send you] another copy. If you find the old one, please keep it handy for the next interview.

REFER TO THE LOCATING INFORMATION THAT APPEARS ON THE CONTROL CARD. VERIFY THE NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER AND RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT. MAKE ANY NECESSARY CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

2.	Do you still have the change of address card that was left with	Yes
	you during a previous interview?	No
	you during a providuo interview	Don't know
	A. [Here is/I will send you] another with a pre-paid envelope for mailing, in case you move.	

3. On behalf of the National Center for Health Statistics, and the Health Care Financing Administration, I would like to thank you for your help.

IF ROUND 2 INTERVIEW:

GIVE RESPONDENT \$5.00 AND HAVE RECEIPT SIGNED.

IF ROUND 5 INTERVIEW:

GIVE RESPONDENT \$10.00 AND HAVE RECEIPT SIGNED.

am. pm

4. TIME INTERVIEW ENDED:

Department of Health and Human Services Richard R. Schweiker, Secretary

Public Health Service Edward N. Brandt, Jr., M.D., Assistant Secretary for Health

National Center for Health Statistics Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr. P.H., Director

Office of Interview and Examination Statistics Program E. Earl Bryant, Associate Director

Division of Health Interview Statistics Robert R. Fuchsberg, Director

Utilization and Expenditure Statistics Branch Robert A. Wright, Chief Health Care Financing Administration Carolyne K. Davis, Administrator

Office of Research and Demonstrations Bryan R. Luce, Director

Office of Research Allen Dobson, Acting Director

Division of Beneficiary Studies Marian Gornick, Acting Director Larry Corder, Statistician